

APPROVED BY C.C.
This 1st day of April, 2026
At 11:30 o'clock, A M
MICHELLE B. URRABAZO
County Clerk, Zavala County, Texas
By Murrabazo

ORDER NO. 04-01-2026

AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS: (1) APPROVING THE SUBDIVISION AND MANUFACTURED HOME RENTAL COMMUNITY REGULATIONS FOR ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS; (2) APPROVING A FEE SCHEDULE AND CIVIL AND CRIMINAL ENFORCEMENT REMEDIES RELATING TO SAID REGULATIONS; AND (3) ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE TEXAS OPEN MEETING ACT.

WHEREAS, Zavala County, Texas (“County”) is a duly organized and operating county of the State of Texas pursuant to the constitution and laws of Texas, and further, the Zavala County Commissioners Court (“Commissioners Court”) is the governing body of the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article V, Section 18 of the Texas Constitution, Chapters 232 and 233 of the Texas Local Government Code, and other authority, the County may approve, adopt, and enforce regulations governing plats and subdivisions of land and manufactured home rental communities in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas in order to (1) promote the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of said county and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of its unincorporated area, and (2) prevent colonias or other substandard development, and with said matters being declared to be worthwhile public purposes and in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the County desires by this order to approve, adopt, and enforce the **Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas** (“Regulations”), dated and effective on April 1, 2026, in the form and scope described in the attached **Exhibit 1**, the Regulations being related to and describing (among other things) the requirements for plats and subdivisions of land, and related plat procedure, design and construction standards, enforcement and other remedy issues, a fee schedule, and other land development matters in the unincorporated area of said county, and the Regulations being related to and describing manufactured home rental community development and related regulations, and furthermore, the Regulations shall be applied, implemented, and enforced in the unincorporated area of said county as authorized by law; and

WHEREAS, the approval, adoption, implementation, and enforcement of the Regulations and this order shall accomplish or substantially achieve all public purposes described in those instruments;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Zavala County Commissioners Court, for and on behalf of said County and in the public interest, as follows:

- (1) Unless otherwise designated, the past, present, or future tense shall each include the other, the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall each


include the other, and the singular and plural number shall each include the other, where necessary for a correct meaning.

- (2) The caption and preliminary recitals of this order and all attached documents are incorporated by reference.
- (3) The Commissioners Court approves, adopts, and shall implement and enforce, the **Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas**, dated and effective on April 1, 2026, in the form and scope described in the attached **Exhibit 1**.
- (4) The Commissioners Court orders that:
 - (a) on behalf of the County and its Commissioners Court, the County Judge shall properly execute the Regulations and timely initiate and complete all tasks necessary or desired to accomplish the publication, distribution, and implementation of the Regulations in the public interest;
 - (b) this order and the Regulations shall be filed of record in the official minutes of the Commissioners Court;
 - (c) true and correct copies of this order and the Regulations shall be (i) included and incorporated in the appropriate booklets, packets, or other documents published, distributed, or made available by the County to the public regarding land development matters, and (ii) posted on the County's internet website;
 - (d) public notice by the County of the approval and adoption of the Regulations by the Commissioners Court shall be accomplished as required by law; and
 - (e) the County's staff and legal counsel shall assist the County Judge in the timely initiation and completion of all tasks herein described.
- (5) All notice and conditions precedent for the lawful approval and adoption of the Regulations have been timely accomplished by the County.
- (6) All prior acts of the County, including its elected officials, appointed officials, officers, employees, attorneys, agents, and representatives are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved regarding the Regulations and any related matter.


- (7) This order shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.
- (8) This matter was ordered, approved, and adopted at a public meeting held in compliance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Texas Open Meetings Act.

ORDERED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED on this the 1st day of April, 2026.

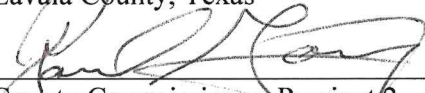
**THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF
ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS**




County Judge
Zavala County, Texas




County Commissioner, Precinct 1-1A
Zavala County, Texas



County Commissioner, Precinct 2
Zavala County, Texas

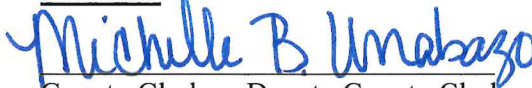


County Commissioner, Precinct 3
Zavala County, Texas



County Commissioner, Precinct 4
Zavala County, Texas

ATTEST:



County Clerk or Deputy County Clerk
Zavala County, Texas



EXHIBIT 1

**(Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations
for Zavala County, Texas; Effective Date April 1, 2026)**

For Action

SUBDIVISION AND MANUFACTURED HOME RENTAL COMMUNITY REGULATIONS

FOR

ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS

EFFECTIVE DATE: APRIL 1, 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 -- ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS 1

 § 1.1 Enactment 1

 (A) County and Governing Body 1

 (B) Declaration..... 1

 § 1.2 Public Purposes 1

 (A) Identification..... 1

 (B) Accomplishment..... 1

 § 1.3 Conditions Precedent and Notice 1

 (A) Conditions Precedent 1

 (B) Notice..... 1

 § 1.4 Effective Date 2

 § 1.5 Partial Invalidity..... 2

 § 1.6 Headings 2

 § 1.7 ETJ Regulation..... 2

 § 1.8 Adopted Authority 2

ARTICLE 2 -- DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION, AND APPENDIX 2

 § 2.1 Word Usage and Special Definitions 2

 (A) Common Usage 2

 (B) Special Definitions..... 3

 § 2.2 Interpretation and Appendix 8

 (A) Tense, Gender, and Number 8

 (B) Incorporation by Reference 8

 (C) Minimum Requirements 8

 (D) Superseding Effect..... 8

ARTICLE 3 -- PLAT PROCEDURE, SUFFICIENCY, AND EXCEPTIONS 8

 § 3.1 Method of Regulation Dependent on Subdivision Type 8

 (A) Application of Border County Rules and Model Subdivision Rules 8

 (B) Subdivision and MHRC Development Distinguished 8

 § 3.2 Border County Rules Adopted 9

 (A) Application 9

 (B) Exceptions 9

 (C) ETJ Agreements..... 9

 (D) Special Definitions..... 9

§ 3.3	Subdivision Regulation and County Authority	9
	(A) Adoption and Implementation of Model Subdivision Rules	9
	(B) Adoption of Public Health, Safety, and Welfare Provisions	9
	(C) County Inspections and Fees	10
§ 3.4	Plat Requirements	10
	(A) Plat Submission	10
	(B) Method of Subdivision Creation	10
	(C) Plat Content	10
	(D) Plat Acknowledgment and Recordation	10
	(E) Digital Map Requirement	11
§ 3.5	Approval by County Required	11
	(A) Commissioners Court Approval	11
	(B) Floodplain Land	11
	(C) County Clerk Response Requirements	11
§ 3.6	Subdivision Requirements	11
§ 3.7	Water and Sewer Service Extension	12
§ 3.8	Bond or Other Financial Security Requirements	12
§ 3.9	Certification Regarding Compliance with Plat Requirements	12
	(A) Court Approval and Water/Wastewater Compliance	12
	(B) Certificate Fee	13
§ 3.10	Connection of Utilities	13
§ 3.11	Requirements Prior to Sale or Lease	13
§ 3.12	Services Provided by Subdivider	13
§ 3.13	Advertising Standards and Other Requirements Before Sale;	
	Criminal Offense	13
	(A) Advertising	13
	(B) Documents in Spanish	13
	(C) Written Notice Form	13
	(D) Annual Statement	14
	(E) Purchaser Deduction	14
	(F) Criminal Offense	15
§ 3.14	Conflict of Interest and Penalty	15
§ 3.15	Civil Penalties	15
	(A) Violation – Lot Sale	15
	(B) Violation – Nuisance	15
	(C) Violation – Failure to Provide Facilities/Service or Other Violation Provisions	15
	(D) Other Penalty Provisions	15
	(E) Venue Provisions	15

§ 3.16	Criminal Penalties	15
	(A) Misdemeanor Offense – Failure to File Plat	15
	(B) Misdemeanor Offense – Failure to Timely Provide Services	15
	(C) Felony Offense	16
	(D) Misdemeanor Offense – Lot Conveyance	16
	(E) Venue	16
§ 3.17	Enforcement	16
	(A) Violations and Threatened Violations	16
	(B) Criminal Prosecution by Texas Attorney General	16
	(C) Action to Halt Utility Service Termination	16
	(D) Other Enforcement Authority	16
§ 3.18	Suit by Private Person in Economically Distressed Area	16
§ 3.19	Cancellation of Subdivision, Re-Platting, Plat Revision and Amendment	16
§ 3.20	Variances from Platting and Re-Platting Requirements	17
§ 3.21	Additional Requirements	17
§ 3.22	Model Subdivision Rules Adopted	17
	(A) Application	17
	(B) Purpose	17
	(C) Authority and Scope	18
	(D) Plat Required	18
	(E) Severability	18
	(F) Special Definitions	18
	(G) Minimum Standards/Scope of Standards	18
	(H) Water Facilities Development	20
	(I) Wastewater Disposal	20
	(J) Greywater Systems for Reuse of Treated Wastewater	21
	(K) Sludge Disposal	21
	(L) Setbacks	21
	(M) Number of Dwellings Per Lot	22
	(N) Plat Application	22
	(O) Final Engineering Report	22
	(P) Financial Guarantees for Improvements	23
	(Q) Review and Approval of Final Plats	25
	(R) Time Extensions for Providing Facilities	26
	(S) Criteria for Subdivisions that Occurred Prior to September 1, 1989	26
	(T) Oversight	27
	(U) General Enforcement Authority of County	28
§ 3.23	County Standard Rules Adopted	28
§ 3.24	Application	28
§ 3.25	Plat Required for Division of Land	28
	(A) Division Defined	28

	(B)	Scope of Division	28
§ 3.26		Minimum Plat Standards	28
	(A)	Lawful Compliance	28
	(B)	Acknowledgment and Recordation	28
	(C)	Surveyor and Engineer Certification	28
	(D)	Property Description, Identifying Data, and Signatures	29
	(E)	Survey Data	29
	(F)	Lot/Block Dimension	29
	(G)	Water/Sewer/OSSF Disclosures	29
	(H)	Drainage	30
	(I)	Topographical Description	30
	(J)	Roads/Driveways, Lot Frontage, and Floodplain Description	30
	(K)	Fire Suppression System	32
	(L)	Purchase Contract Disclosure	34
	(M)	Water Availability Requirements	34
	(N)	Use of Firearms, Bows, and Arrows	35
	(O)	Plat Format	36
	(P)	Building or Set-Back Lines	36
	(Q)	Limitations Regarding County Construction/Maintenance Obligations	36
	(R)	Owner/Developer Signature and Disclosure	37
	(S)	Lien Subordination Disclosure	37
	(T)	Surveyor Signature/Disclosure	37
	(U)	Developer Engineer Signature/Disclosure	37
	(V)	Commissioners Court Approval	37
	(W)	County Engineer Approval	37
	(X)	County Clerk Certification	37
	(Y)	Additional Plat Certifications	37
	(Z)	Utility Connection Requirements	37
	(AA)	Developer Participation Contracts	38
	(BB)	Access by Emergency Vehicles	38
	(CC)	Future Transportation Corridors	38
§ 3.27		Plat Exceptions	38
	(A)	Statutory and Local Exceptions	38
	(B)	911 Emergency Service Addressing	39
§ 3.28		Variances	39
	(A)	Procedure	39
	(B)	Application	39
	(C)	Prohibition	39
	(D)	Standards	40
§ 3.29		Plat Submission and Review	40
	(A)	Plat Application	40
	(B)	Voluntary Concept Plan	41
	(C)	Submission of Completed Application/Notice of Incomplete Application	41
	(D)	Plat Review	41
	(E)	Plat Amendment, Revision, and Cancellation	41

ARTICLE 4 -- MANUFACTURED HOME RENTAL COMMUNITY REGULATIONS AND FEE SCHEDULE	42
§ 4.1 Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations	42
(A) Application	42
(B) Completed Application	42
(C) Infrastructure Development Plan	42
(D) Application Signature and Completeness	43
(E) Plan Submission	43
(F) County Review	43
(G) Construction and Occupancy	44
(H) Utility Service	44
(I) MHRC Variance	44
§ 4.2 Fee Schedule	44
ARTICLE 5 – ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION	44
§ 5.1 Enforcement	44
(A) All Enforcement Authority Adopted	44
(B) Action to Prevent or Remedy a Violation of the Regulations	45
§ 5.2 Inspection.....	45
CERTIFICATE OF ADOPTION.....	46

APPENDIX (Separately Numbered Pages):

Exhibit A:	Owner’s Certification	2
Exhibit B:	Other Certifications and Notes	4
Exhibit C:	Performance Bond Form.....	11
Exhibit D:	Maintenance Bond Form.....	14
Exhibit E:	Letter of Credit Forms	17
Exhibit F:	Fee Schedule	23
Exhibit G:	Voluntary Concept Plan Checklist	25
Exhibit H:	Water Service Agreement Form	26
Exhibit I:	Wastewater Service Agreement Form	27
Exhibit J:	Subdivision Construction Agreement Form	28
Exhibit K:	Drainage Standards	34
Exhibit L:	Developer Road Damage and Repair Obligations	38
Exhibit M:	Subdivision Plat Application Form	40
Exhibit N:	MHRC Application Form	48
Exhibit O:	Utility Connection Requirements	51
Exhibit P:	Plat Review Procedure	54
Exhibit Q:	Plat Cancellation, Revision, and Amendment	56
Exhibit R:	Bond and Other Financial Security Requirements	59
Exhibit S:	Non-MHRC Development Standards	62
Exhibit T:	Certification of Groundwater Availability Forms.....	66
Exhibit U:	Road Standards.....	78
Exhibit V:	Border County Rules -- Special Definitions	82

Exhibit W:	Border County Rules -- Variances	83
Exhibit X:	Model Subdivision Rules – Special Definitions	85

ARTICLE 1 -- ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Enactment.

- (A) **County and Governing Body.** Zavala County, Texas (“County”) is a duly organized and operating county of the State of Texas, and the Zavala County Commissioners Court (“Commissioners Court”) is the governing body of the County.
- (B) **Declaration.** The County, acting by and through its Commissioners Court, hereby declares that these **Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas** (“Regulations”) are lawfully enacted, approved, and adopted, and shall be enforced pursuant to and in compliance with the express and implied authority herein described.

§ 1.2 Public Purposes.

- (A) **Identification.** These Regulations are enacted, approved, and adopted, and shall be enforced to accomplish the following worthwhile public purposes:
 - (1) The Regulations shall govern plats and subdivisions of land, as well as manufactured home rental community (“MHRC”) development, within the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas to promote the health, safety, morals and general welfare of the county and the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the unincorporated area of the county, and further, to prevent colonias or other substandard development.
 - (2) The Regulations shall ensure that adequate plats, plan, design and planning procedures, water, sewer, septic, and on-site sewer facilities (“OSSF”), and water and wastewater utility and transportation infrastructure are provided in the unincorporated area of the county.
 - (3) The Regulations are reasonably enacted, approved, and adopted, and shall be enforced, among other things, to: (a) fulfill an obligation mandated by federal and/or state law; (b) regulate development in an area designated under law as a federal or state floodplain; (c) regulate sewer and OSSF facilities; (d) prevent waste; (e) protect the rights of owners of interests in groundwater; (f) prevent subsidence; (g) provide a response to a real and substantial threat to public health and safety, said response being designed to significantly advance said purpose and not to impose a greater burden than is necessary to achieve said purpose; (h) regulate water safety; and (i) prevent the imminent destruction of property or injury to persons from flooding within a floodplain established by a federal or state flood control program, and enacted to prevent the flooding of buildings intended for public occupancy, as well as other buildings and property.
- (B) **Accomplishment.** The approval, adoption, and enforcement of the Regulations shall accomplish or substantially advance all public purposes herein described.

§ 1.3 Conditions Precedent and Notice.

- (A) **Conditions Precedent.** All notice and conditions precedent for the lawful approval, adoption, and enforcement of the Regulations have been accomplished.
- (B) **Notice.** Any notice or document submission to the County required by the Regulations shall be in writing and delivered by the United States Postal Service (by certified mail), or alternatively, by courier, or hand-delivery, and in either case, with proof of delivery to the County established by a delivery receipt or other document. The County’s contact official and current address regarding notice or document submissions required by the Regulations are identified as follows:

Contact Official:
County Judge
Zavala County, Texas

Current Business Office and Mailing Address:
Zavala County Courthouse
200 East Uvalde Street, Suite 9
Crystal City, Texas 78839
Telephone: 830-374-3810

- § 1.4 **Effective Date.** The effective date (“Effective Date”) of the Regulations is April 1, 2026.
- § 1.5 **Partial Invalidity.** Should any part of the Regulations, or the application or enforcement thereof, be determined or adjudged invalid by any court, tribunal, administrative agency, or governmental office, the remainder of the Regulations shall remain fully effective, in force, and operable.
- § 1.6 **Headings.** The separate headings contained in the Regulations are for reference and convenience only and shall not limit or otherwise affect in any way the meaning of the Regulations.
- § 1.7 **ETJ Regulation.** Pursuant to §§ 232.0013 and 232.022(c-1) of the Texas Local Government Code, the authority of the County to regulate plats or subdivisions of land by these Regulations in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (“ETJ”) of a municipality located in Zavala County, Texas is subject to any applicable limitation prescribed by an active, written interlocal governmental agreement between the County and the municipality under Chapter 242 of the Texas Local Government Code and Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code. Land in a municipality’s ETJ is not considered to be in the jurisdiction of the County for purposes of these Regulations if the municipality and the County have entered into an active, written interlocal governmental agreement (pursuant to the authority herein described) that authorizes the municipality to regulate subdivision plats and approve related permits in the municipality’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.
- § 1.8 **Adopted Authority.** The following legal authority, without limitation, and the express and implied regulatory powers therein granted to the County, are hereby approved and adopted by the County to support the interpretation, application, use, and enforcement of these Regulations: TEX. CONST. art. 5, § 18; 42 U.S.C. §§ 4001-4027; 44 CFR Ch. I (Subch. B, Parts 59-60); TEX. HEALTH & SAFETY CODE Chs. 341, 343, 364, 366; TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE Chs. 232 (Subchs. A, B, E, and Z) 233, 235, 242, 247; TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE §§ 212.013-.016, 232.001-232.011, 232.021-232.081, 232.101-232.081, 232.101-232.110, 232.901, 233.153, 247.001-.006; TEX. PROP. CODE Chs. 12, 13; TEX. TRANSP. CODE Chs. 201, 251, (including §§ 201.619, 251.003, 251.008, 251.016, 251.051-.059; TEX. WATER CODE Ch. 16 (Subchs. I, J); 30 TAC §§ 230.1-230.11; 31 TAC §§ 364.1-364.72; the County’s active flood damage prevention orders or other floodplain management regulations; the County’s active sewer, septic, or OSSF orders or regulations; the County’s active building code (if any) and related regulations; and all other authority described or recited in the Regulations. The aforesaid authority constitutes the active authority in effect on the Effective Date of these Regulations; however, should that authority be amended or revised after the Effective Date by a legislative, administrative, or governing body, please refer to the amended or revised and active authority to support the interpretation, application, use, and enforcement of these Regulations.

ARTICLE 2 – DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION, AND APPENDIX

§ 2.1 Word Usage and Special Definitions.

- (A) **Common Usage.** Words used in the Regulations shall be interpreted according to their common usage or meaning in order to result in the most reasonable application. The current, enacted, and enrolled version of each statute herein described is incorporated by reference for all purposes.

- (B) **Special Definitions.** Unless otherwise designated, the following special definitions (and others specifically noted in the Regulations) shall apply whether the term or phrase appears in capital letters or in bold, italicized, or underlined print:
- (1) **“Applicant”** shall mean the person or business entity signing the Plat or MHRC Application as the Applicant.
 - (2) **“Border County Rules”** shall mean the platting standards and requirements applicable to certain small lot subdivisions in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas, as described in Chapter 232, Subchapter B, of the Texas Local Government Code and applicable to a county on or near an international border, as described in §§ 3.2-3.21 of these Regulations.
 - (3) **“Business day”** shall mean a day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday recognized by the County.
 - (4) **“Campground”** shall mean an area of real property intended for camping or glamping and is intended to include campgrounds for tents, temporary structures, or permanent structures intended to provide a camping experience. **“Glamping”** shall mean a luxury camping experience that typically offers indoor amenities such as beds, electricity, and indoor plumbing.
 - (5) **“Colonias”** shall mean substandard, generally (but not always) impoverished rural subdivisions or other developments that lack basic utilities, drainage, and other infrastructure;
 - (6) **“Commissioners Court”** or **“Court”** shall mean means the Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas.
 - (7) **“Common Promotional Plan”** shall mean any plan or scheme of operation undertaken by a single subdivider or a group of subdividers acting in concert, either personally or through an agent, to offer for sale or lease lots when the land is: (a) contiguous or part of the same area of land; or (b) known, designated, or advertised as a common unit or by a common name.
 - (8) **“Container Box Dwelling”** or **“Conex-Box Dwelling”** shall mean an accessory modular type dwelling or home constructed from a shipping container unit or similar structure, said dwelling designed and constructed for use as a permanent or temporary dwelling or living quarters of a person -- but specifically excluding a Manufactured Home as defined by these Regulations.
 - (9) **“County”** shall mean Zavala County, Texas (including its elected officials, appointed officials, employees, agents, and representatives), a duly organized and operating county of the State of Texas, a part of which is located within 50-miles miles of the international border existing between the United States of America and Mexico.
 - (10) **“County Clerk”** shall mean the County Clerk of Zavala County, Texas, with her current business office address and telephone number being: Office of the County Clerk, Zavala County, Texas, Zavala County Courthouse, 200 East Uvalde Street, Suite 7, Crystal City, Texas 78839 (telephone 830-374-2331). Please contact that office (or check the County’s internet website address at www.co.zavala.tx.us) to confirm its active contact information at the time of a document submission required by these Regulations.
 - (11) **“County Judge”** shall mean the County Judge of Zavala County, Texas, with his current business office address and telephone number being: Office of the County Judge, Zavala County, Texas, Zavala County Courthouse, 200 East Uvalde Street, Suite 9, Crystal City, Texas 78839 (telephone 830-374-3810). Please contact that office (or check the County’s internet website address at www.co.zavala.tx.us) to confirm its active contact information at the time of a document submission

required by these Regulations.

- (12) **“County Standard Rules”** shall mean the Zavala County Standard Subdivision Rules, as described by §§ 3.23-3.29 of these Regulations, which shall apply to a subdivision type in the unincorporated area which does not qualify for regulation pursuant to the Border County Rules or Model Subdivision Rules described in these Regulations.
- (13) **“Day”** shall mean a calendar day unless otherwise designated as a Business Day.
- (14) **“Developer,” “Owner,” or “Subdivider”** shall mean: (a) an individual, firm, corporation, or other legal entity that directly or indirectly subdivides land into lots or other divided parts for sale or lease; (b) the fee simple owner of record of land which is the subject of a proposed subdivision or MHRC development and who proposes to divide or divides said land to constitute a subdivision or MHRC. “Developer,” “Owner,” and “Subdivider” are synonymous as used in these Regulations. For purposes of these Regulations, only the record and fee simple Owner of the subdivision or MHRC development land (and specifically not the agent thereof) may properly execute and acknowledge a plat or MHRC Infrastructure Development Plan, as described in these Regulations.
- (15) **“Development”** shall mean any actual or proposed man-made change to improved or unimproved real property, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, drilling operations, or the storage of equipment or materials.
- (16) **“Drinking Water”** shall mean all water distributed by any agency or individual, public or private, for the purpose of human consumption, use in the preparation of foods or beverages, cleaning any utensil or article used in the course of preparation or consumption of food or beverages for human beings, human bathing, or clothes washing.
- (17) **“Engineer”** shall mean a person licensed and authorized to practice engineering in the State of Texas under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. Also, when these Regulations require a matter to be performed according to or in compliance with “standard engineering practice,” that phrase shall be interpreted to mean standard engineering practice in Texas.
- (18) **“ETJ”** shall mean the extraterritorial jurisdiction of an incorporated municipality pursuant to Texas law.
- (19) **“FDIC”** shall mean the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
- (20) **“Floodplain”** shall mean: (a) any area in the 100-year floodplain that is susceptible to being inundated by water from any source or that is identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4001 through 4127) or NFIP; or (b) if said floodplain has not been identified by FEMA, any area subject to a 1% or greater chance of flooding in any given year.
- (21) **“Lease”** shall include an offer to lease.
- (22) **“Lot”** shall mean a divided parcel of land intended for residential or other use, and includes a space, part, or parcel of real property (including a lodging space, camp site or other divided part) described in these Regulations and having a unique location, designation, or description as shown on the ground or on a plat, plan, map, or survey document, or as otherwise established or described by these Regulations.
- (23) **“Lot of Record”** shall mean: (a) a lot, the boundaries of which were established by a plat recorded in the office of the County Clerk before September 1, 1989, that has not been subdivided after

September 1, 1989; or (b) a lot, the boundaries of which were established by a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance, a contract of sale, or other executory contract to convey real property that has been legally executed and recorded in the office of the County Clerk before September 1, 1989, that has not been subdivided after September 1, 1989.

- (24) **“Man Camp”** shall mean a housing encampment that typically is located in the general vicinity of an industrial, construction, or natural resource extraction site to house workers of those sites on a temporary basis, and may include (a) organized or makeshift RV or trailer parks, (b) tiny home or container box dwelling development sites, or (c) housing structures constructed on site or through the placement of prefabricated structures on site -- but specifically excluding a Manufactured Home defined by these Regulations.
- (25) **“Manufactured Home” or “Manufactured Housing”** shall mean a qualifying:
- (a) “HUD-Code Manufactured Home” as defined by §§ 1201.003-.004 of the Texas Occupations Code as follows: (i) a structure; (ii) which was constructed on or after June 15, 1976, according to the rules of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development; (iii) which is built on a permanent chassis; (iv) which is designed for use as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when the structure is connected to the required utilities; (v) which is transportable in one or more sections; and (vi) when in the traveling mode, is at least eight body feet in width or at least 40 body feet in length or, when erected on site, is at least 320 square feet; (vii) which structure includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems of the home; but (viii) specifically excluding a Recreational Vehicle as defined by these Regulations or 24 C.F.R. § 3282.8(g); or
- (b) “Mobile Home” as defined by §§ 1201.003-.004 of the Texas Occupations Code as: (i) a structure which was constructed before June 15, 1976; (ii) which is built on a permanent chassis designed for use as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when the structure is connected to the required utilities; (iii) which is transportable in one or more sections, and when in the traveling mode, is at least 8 body feet in width or at least 40 body feet in length or, when erected on site, is at least 320 square feet; and (iv) which structure includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems of the home; but (v) specifically excluding a Recreational Vehicle as defined in these Regulations.
- (26) **“Manufactured Home Rental Community” or “MHRC”** means a plot or tract of land that is separated into two or more spaces or lots that are rented, leased, or offered for rent or lease, for a term of less than 60 months without a purchase option, for the installation only of Manufactured Homes for use and occupancy as a residence, as defined by § 232.007 of the Texas Local Government Code.
- (27) **“Minimum State Standards”** shall mean the minimum standards of the State of Texas prescribed for: (a) adequate drinking water by or under § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code or other state authority; (b) adequate sewer and/or septic/OSSF facilities by or under § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code, Chapter 366 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, or other state authority; or (c) the treatment, disposal, and management of solid waste and litter by or under Chapters 361 through 365 of the Texas Health and Safety Code or other state authority.
- (28) **“Model Subdivision Rules,” “Model Rules,” or “MSRs”** shall mean the Model Subdivision Rules described in § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code, §§ 232.023 and 232.030 of the Texas Local Government Code, 31 TAC §§ 364.1-364.72, and § 3.22 of these Regulations.
- (29) **“NFIP”** shall mean the National Flood Insurance Program pursuant to federal law, including: (a)

the National Flood Insurance Act pursuant to §§ 4001-4027, Title 42 of the United States Code; and (b) 44 CFR Ch. I, Subch. B, Parts 59, 60.

- (30) **“Non-MHRC Development Project”** shall mean a trailer or mobile home park, RV park, Tiny Home site, campground site, Container Box Dwelling site, Man Camp or other alternative housing or dwelling development created after the Effective Date of these Regulations, and which: (a) does not qualify for regulation as a Manufactured Home Rental Community (or MHRC) pursuant to the Regulations; but (b) does qualify for regulation as a subdivision pursuant to these Regulations.
- (31) **“OSSF”** shall mean an on-site sewage facility (and includes a septic system), as defined in rules and/or regulations adopted by TCEQ, including but not limited to 30 TAC Chapter 285.
- (32) **“Plat”** shall mean: (a) a map, chart, survey, plan, or replat containing a description of the subdivided land with ties to permanent landmarks or monuments; (b) a plat required by these Regulations; and (c) map or drawing and any accompanying material of a proposed subdivision prepared in a manner suitable for recording in the County records and prepared as described in the Regulations.
- (33) **“Plat Application”** shall mean the County’s Subdivision Plat Application Form described in **Appendix/Exhibit M** of the Regulations.
- (34) **“Platted”** shall mean a plat recorded in an official plat record on file with the office of the County Clerk.
- (35) **“Purchaser”** shall include purchasers under executory contracts for conveyance of real property.
- (36) **“Recreational Vehicle” or “RV”** shall mean, as defined in 24 C.F.R. § 3282.15(b)(c), a vehicle or structure that:
 - (a) is (i) not certified as a Manufactured Home, and (ii) designed only for recreational use and not as a primary residence or for permanent occupancy; and
 - (b) that (i) is built and certified in accordance with either the National Fire Protection Association (“NFPA”) standard or requirement 1192 (incorporated by reference; *see* 24 C.F.R. § 3282.16), or built and certified in accordance with the American National Standards Institute (“ANSI”) standard or requirement ANSI A119.5 (incorporated by reference (*see* 24 C.F.R. § 3282.16), or (ii) constitutes a vehicle which is self-propelled.
- (37) **“Recreational Vehicle Park”** shall mean a tract of land designed to accommodate Recreational Vehicles (or RVs) comprised of at least one or more separate lots, spaces, lodging spaces, campsites, or other divided parts as herein defined, and which is proposed to exist as a privately owned and operated enterprise, with or without charge, for the parking of RVs occupied or intended to be occupied for the purposes described in the paragraph (33) definition immediately above; however, temporary hunting camps are excluded from this paragraph (34) definition.
- (38) **“Regulations”** shall mean these Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas (including the Appendix).
- (39) **“Sell”** shall include an offer to sell.
- (40) **“Sewer,” “Sewer Services,” “Sewerage Facilities,” “Sewer Facilities,” “Wastewater,” and “Wastewater Facilities”** shall mean: (a) treatment works as defined by § 17.001 of the Texas Water Code, or individual, on-site (or OSSF), or cluster treatment systems such as septic tanks, and includes drainage facilities and other improvements for proper functioning of septic tank systems;

and (b) the devices and systems which transport domestic wastewater from residential or other property, treat the wastewater, and dispose of the treated water in accordance with the minimum state standards contained or referenced in these Regulations.

- (41) **“State”** shall mean the State of Texas and its administrative agencies.
- (42) **“Subdivide”** shall mean to divide the surface area of a tract of land into lots or other divided parts intended for: (a) residential use; or (b) non-residential use.
- (43) **“Subdivision”** shall mean a division of land subject to regulation by this instrument, as described by the Border County Rules, Model Rules, or County Standard Rules of these Regulations, including a re-subdivision (or replat) of land which was previously divided.
- (44) **“Surveyor”** shall mean a Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor pursuant to Texas law.
- (45) **“TAC”** shall mean the Texas Administrative Code, as compiled by the Texas Secretary of State.
- (46) **“TCEQ” or “the Commission”** shall mean the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
- (47) **“Texas Open Meetings Act”** shall mean Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
- (48) **“Tiny Home”** shall mean a portable or non-portable cottage or other alternative housing or dwelling quarters structure (typically described as having a total floorspace, excluding lofts, no larger than 400 square feet), that typically occupies one lot, divided part, space, or lodging space, and is mounted on a trailer, wheels, or other mobile undercarriage, or can be towed on or as a trailer with wheels, or alternatively can be placed directly on the land, and having (or not having) permanent or temporary connections and equipment for electric, water, or wastewater service, and being designed for use as a permanent or temporary housing or dwelling quarters of a person -- but specifically excluding a Manufactured Home as defined by these Regulations.
- (49) **“TWDB” or “Board”** shall mean the Texas Water Development Board.
- (50) **“Utility”** shall mean a person, legal entity, or political subdivision that provides the services of: an electric utility under § 31.002 or Chapter 181 of the Texas Utilities Code; a gas utility or corporation pursuant to § 101.003 or Chapter 181 of the Texas Utilities Code; a water and sewer utility pursuant to § 13.002 of the Texas Water Code; or any other utility defined by Texas law or these Regulations.
- (51) **“Voluntary Concept Plan”** shall mean the concept plan submitted by the Developer to the County on a strictly voluntary basis for preliminary informational purposes regarding the proposed subdivision, as described in § 3.29(B) and **Appendix/Exhibit G** of these Regulations.
- (52) **“Water District”** shall mean the following described special district, a duly organized and operating special district with jurisdictional authority granted by the law of the State of Texas regarding the entire land area comprised of Zavala, Dimmit, and La Salle Counties, Texas, and with said district being authorized to develop, promote and implement water conservation and management strategies to conserve, preserve, and protect the groundwater supplies of said district, and further, to protect and enhance recharge, prevent waste and pollution, and to promote efficient and beneficial use of groundwater within the area of said district: **Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District** (“Wintergarden GCD”), with its present: business office located at 2881 Highway 277 West, Carrizo Springs, Texas 78834 (telephone 830-876-3801); and mailing address being P.O. Box 1443, Carrizo Springs, Texas 78834. Please contact that district office (or check its internet website address at www.wgcd.net) to confirm its active contact information at the time of a document submission required by these Regulations.

§ 2.2 Interpretation and Appendix.

- (A) **Tense, Gender, and Number.** Unless otherwise designated, the past, present, or future tense shall each include the other, the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall each include the other, and the singular and plural number shall each include the other, where necessary for a correct meaning.
- (B) **Incorporation by Reference.** The following matters are approved and incorporated by reference in the Regulations: (1) all statements made in the preliminary recitals; (2) all documents attached as the Appendix; and (3) where applicable for the use, application or enforcement of these Regulations, all provisions of the County’s active floodplain management, sewer, septic/OSSF, or other development regulations.
- (C) **Minimum Requirements.** These Regulations shall be considered as minimum requirements and liberally construed in favor of the County.
- (D) **Superseding Effect.** These Regulations shall supersede, repeal, and replace any subdivision and/or MHRC regulations enacted by the County before the Effective Date.

ARTICLE 3 -- PLAT PROCEDURE, SUFFICIENCY, EXCEPTIONS, AND VARIANCES

§ 3.1 Method of Regulation Dependent on Subdivision Type.

(A) **Application of Border County Rules and Model Subdivision Rules.**

- (1) A part of Zavala County, Texas is located within 50-miles of the international border existing between the United States of America and Mexico; therefore, the provisions of Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code (or “Border County Rules”) and the Model Subdivision Rules (“Model Rules” or “MSRs”) shall be the method of regulation required for certain qualifying subdivisions in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas, as described in §§ 3.2-3.21 and 3.22 of these Regulations.
- (2) Other types of subdivisions, not qualifying for regulation pursuant to the Border County Rules or Model Subdivision Rules, shall be regulated pursuant to the Zavala County Standard Subdivision Rules (or “County Standard Rules”), as described in §§ 3.23-3.29 of these Regulations.

(B) **Subdivision and MHRC Development Distinguished.**

- (1) Pursuant to § 232.007(b) of the Texas Local Government Code, Manufactured Home Rental Community development projects (or “MHRCs,” as described in § 4.1 of these Regulations) located in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas are not categorized as subdivisions. Development projects in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas which qualify for regulation as MHRCs will be regulated by the County pursuant to § 4.1 and any other provisions in these Regulations which apply to MHRC development.
- (2) Development projects in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas which do not qualify for regulation as MHRC development pursuant to these Regulations (including certain alternative housing projects such as Non-MHRC Development Projects in the form of (without limitation) non-qualifying trailer parks, mobile home parks, RV parks, tiny home sites, campgrounds, container box dwelling sites, and man camps) -- but do qualify for regulation as subdivision development projects (including traditional residential housing development) -- will be regulated by the County as subdivisions pursuant to these Regulations.

[Start Border County Rules]

§ 3.2 **Border County Rules Adopted.**

- (A) **Application.** Pursuant to Chapter 232, Subchapter B, of the Texas Local Government Code (the subdivision platting requirements applicable to a county on or near an international border, including §§ 232.022 and 232.030 therein), these provisions (the Border County Rules) apply to land in Zavala County, Texas, that is subdivided into two or more lots that are intended primarily for residential use in the jurisdiction of said county. A lot is presumed to be intended for residential use if the lot is five acres or less. Land is considered to be in the jurisdiction of the County if the land is located in said county and outside the corporate limits of municipalities. Land in a municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction is not considered to be in the jurisdiction of the County for purposes of this provision if the municipality and said county have entered into a written agreement under § 242.001 of the Texas Local Government Code that authorizes the municipality to regulate subdivision plats and approve related permits in the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction.
- (B) **Exceptions.** These Border County Rules do not apply, pursuant to §§ 232.022 and 232.030 of the Texas Local Government Code, if: (1) the subdivision is incident to the conveyance of the land as a gift between persons related to each other within the third degree by affinity or consanguinity, as determined under Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code; (2) all of the lots of the subdivision are more than 10 acres; or (3) a written ETJ agreement exists between the County and a municipality as described below. Pursuant to § 232.0015(b) of the Texas Local Government Code, the described plat exceptions in § 232.0015 do not apply to a subdivision to which Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code applies.
- (C) **ETJ Agreements.** Land is considered to be in the jurisdiction of the County if the land is located in the County and outside the corporate limits of municipalities (i.e., unincorporated area) -- except that, land in a municipality's ETJ is not considered to be in the jurisdiction of the County for purposes of this section if the municipality and the County have entered into a written agreement under § 242.001 of the Texas Local Government Code that authorizes the municipality to regulate subdivision plats and approve related permits in the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction.
- (D) **Special Definitions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, and pursuant to § 232.021 of the Texas Local Government Code, the following special definitions shall apply regarding the Border County Rules whether the term or phrase appears in capital letters or in bolded, italicized, or underlined print: *see Appendix/Exhibit V.*

§ 3.3 **Subdivision Regulation and County Authority.**

- (A) **Adoption and Implementation of Model Subdivision Rules.** Pursuant to §§ 232.023, 232.030, and 232.032 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the Commissioners Court has adopted in § 3.22 of these Regulations, and shall enforce, the Model Subdivision Rules developed under § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code, 31 TAC §§ 364.1-364.72, and other authority. The Model Rules shall be applied to govern qualifying plats and subdivisions of land subject to regulation by these Border County Rules. Except as provided by § 16.350(d) of the Texas Water Code, §§ 232.042 or 232.043 of the Texas Local Government Code, or the Model Rules, the Commissioners Court may not grant a variance to waive any requirements of Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code or the Model Rules, unless that variance is authorized by that authority.
- (B) **Adoption of Public Health, Safety, and Welfare Provisions.** By these Regulations and other County regulations, the Commissioners Court has adopted standards setting forth requirements for: (1) potable water sufficient in quality and quantity to meet minimum state standards; (2) solid waste disposal meeting minimum state standards and rules adopted by the County under Chapter 364 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, by herein requiring and allowing one or more commercial providers to provide solid waste disposal services as an alternative to having the service provided by the County; (3) sufficient and adequate roads that satisfy the standards adopted by the County; (4) sewer facilities meeting minimum state standards; (5) electric service and gas service; and (6) standards for flood management meeting the minimum standards set forth by the

Federal Emergency Management Agency under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4001 through 4127).

- (C) **County Inspections and Fees.** Pursuant to § 232.0305 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, a fee shall be imposed (*see Appendix/Exhibit F*) on a Subdivider of property under these Border County Rules and Model Rules for an inspection of the property to ensure compliance with the Regulations adopted under Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code, § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code, or other applicable law. Fees collected under this provision may be used only to fund inspections and review conducted under these Regulations.

§ 3.4 Plat Requirements.

- (A) **Plat Submission.** Pursuant to § 232.023 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, a subdivider of land must have a plat of the subdivision prepared if: (1) at least one of the lots of the subdivision is five acres or less; or (2) if none of the lots is five acres or less but at least one of the lots of the subdivision is more than five acres but not more than 10 acres. The Border County Rules do not apply if all of the lots of the subdivision are more than 10 acres.
- (B) **Method of Subdivision Creation.** A subdivision of a tract under this section includes a subdivision of real property by any method of conveyance, including a contract for deed, oral contract, contract of sale, or other type of executory contract, regardless of whether the subdivision is made by using a metes and bounds description.
- (C) **Plat Content.** A plat required under this section must: (1) be certified by a surveyor or engineer registered to practice in this state; (2) define the subdivision by metes and bounds; (3) locate the subdivision with respect to an original corner of the original survey of which it is a part; (4) describe each lot, number each lot in progression, and give the dimensions of each lot; (5) state the dimensions of and accurately describe each lot, street, alley, square, park, or other part of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the street, alley, square, park, or other part; (6) include or have attached a document containing a description in English and Spanish of the water and sewer facilities and roadways and easements dedicated for the provision of water and sewer facilities that will be constructed or installed to service the subdivision and a statement specifying the date by which the facilities will be fully operable; (7) have attached a document prepared by an engineer registered to practice in this state certifying that the water and sewer service facilities proposed under the above subdivision (6) are in compliance with the Model Rules adopted under § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code, and a certified estimate of the cost to install water and sewer service facilities; (8) provide for drainage in the subdivision to (a) avoid concentration of storm drainage water from each lot to adjacent lots, (b) provide positive drainage away from all buildings, and (c) coordinate individual lot drainage with the general storm drainage pattern for the area; (9) include a description of the drainage requirements as provided in subdivision (8); (10) identify the topography of the area; (11) include a certification by a surveyor or engineer registered to practice in this state describing any area of the subdivision that is in a floodplain or stating that no area is in a floodplain; (12) include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of § 232.032 of the Texas Local Government Code and the Model Rules, and that: (a) the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; (b) sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards; (c) electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and (d) gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and (13) that the subdivision and plat are in compliance with the Modern Rules. A subdivider may meet the requirements of the above subsection (C)(12)(b) through the use of a certificate issued by the appropriate County or state official having jurisdiction over the approval of septic systems stating that lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems.
- (D) **Plat Acknowledgment and Recordation.** The subdivider of the tract must acknowledge the plat by signing

the plat and attached documents and attest to the veracity and completeness of the matters asserted in the attached documents and in the plat. The approved plat must be filed and recorded with the County Clerk. The plat is subject to the filing and recording provisions of § 12.002 of the Texas Property Code (including without limitation the attachment of tax certificates or other documents described by that statute showing no ad valorem tax delinquencies exist regarding the real property made the subject of the subdivision).

- (E) **Digital Map Requirement.** A plat application submitted for approval must include a digital map that is compatible with other mapping systems used by the County and that georeferences the subdivision plat and related public infrastructure using the Texas Coordinate Systems adopted under § 21.071 of the Texas Natural Resources Code. A digital map required under this subsection may be required only in a format widely used by common geographic information system software. An exemption from this requirement may be obtained through a variance request if the subdivider of the tract submits with the plat application an acknowledged statement indicating that the digital mapping technology necessary to submit a map that complies with this subsection was not reasonably accessible.

§ 3.5 Approval by County Required.

- (A) **Commissioners Court Approval.** A plat filed is not valid unless the Commissioners Court approves the plat by an order entered in the minutes of the Court. The Commissioners Court shall refuse to approve a plat if it does not meet the requirements prescribed by or under Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations, or if any required bond of other financial security under said authority or Regulations is not filed with the County Clerk. The plat and all other documents submitted to the County to support a request for plat approval must be truthful, accurate, correct, and prepared in compliance with the applicable requirements (including methodology) prescribed by law and these Regulations, including the applicable statutes and regulations of the State of Texas and federal government (and the administrative agencies thereof) -- and further, the County's active: flood damage prevention order or other floodplain management regulations; sewer, septic, OSSF or other wastewater regulations; outdoor lighting (or "dark sky") regulations, if any; building code or regulations, if any; or other land development regulations.
- (B) **Floodplain Land.** If any part of a plat applies to land intended for residential housing and any part of that land lies in a floodplain, the Commissioners Court shall not approve the plat unless: (1) the subdivision is developed in compliance with the minimum requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program and the County's floodplain management regulations or orders (including a flood damage prevention order) adopted under § 16.315 of the Texas Water Code, or other authority; and (2) the plat evidences a restrictive covenant prohibiting the construction of residential housing in any area of the subdivision that is in a floodplain unless the housing is developed in compliance with the minimum requirements of the NFIP and said County regulations or orders adopted under § 16.315 of the Texas Water Code or other authority.
- (C) **County Clerk Response Requirements.** On request, the County Clerk shall provide the Texas Attorney General or the Texas Water Development Board: (1) a copy of each plat that is approved under these Regulations; or (2) the reasons in writing and any documentation that support a variance granted under these Regulations.

- § 3.6 **Subdivision Requirements.** Pursuant to the order adopted and entered in the minutes of the Commissioners Court, and the notice published in English and Spanish in a newspaper of general circulation in the County, and pursuant to § 232.025 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the Commissioners Court hereby imposes the following requirements for each subdivision under these Border County Rules: (a) a right-of-way is required on a street or road that functions as a main artery in a subdivision of a width of not less than 50 feet or more than 100 feet; (b) a right-of-way is required on any other street or road in a subdivision of not less than 40 feet or more than 70 feet; (c) a shoulder-to-shoulder width is required on collector or main artery roads in a subdivision within the right-of-way that shall be not less than 32 feet or more than 56 feet, and the shoulder-to-shoulder width on any other street or road in the subdivision shall be

not less than 25 feet or more than 35 feet; (d) based on the amount and kind of travel over each street or road in a subdivision, reasonable specifications relating to the construction of each street or road in the subdivision are required as described by these Regulations; (e) reasonable specifications to provide adequate drainage for each lot, street or road in a subdivision in accordance with standard engineering practices are required; (f) each purchase contract made between a Subdivider and a purchaser of land in the subdivision shall contain a statement describing how and when water, sewer, electricity, and gas services will be made available to the subdivision; and (g) the subdivider of the tract shall execute a bond or other financial security in the manner described in § 232.027 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations. *See Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O, R-S, U.*

§ 3.7 Water and Sewer Service Extension. Pursuant to § 232.026 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the Commissioners Court may extend, beyond the date specified on the plat or on the document attached to the plat, the date by which the water and sewer service facilities must be fully operable if the Court finds the extension is reasonable and not contrary to the public interest. The Court will not grant such extension if it would allow an occupied residence to be without water or sewer services. If the Court provides an extension, the Court shall notify the Texas Attorney General of the extension and the reason for the extension. The Texas Attorney General shall notify all other state agencies having enforcement power over subdivisions of the extension.

§ 3.8 Bond or Other Financial Security Requirements. Pursuant to § 232.027 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, unless a person has completed the installation of all water and sewer service facilities required by these Border County Rules on the date that person applies for final approval of a plat under § 232.024 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations, it is required that the Subdivider of the tract execute and maintain in effect a bond or, in the alternative, a person may make a cash deposit in an amount the Commissioners Court determines will ensure compliance with Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations. A person may not meet the requirements of this section through the use of a letter of credit unless that letter of credit is irrevocable and issued by an institution guaranteed by the FDIC. The Subdivider must comply with this requirement before subdividing the tract. The bond must be conditioned on the construction or installation of water and sewer service facilities that will be in compliance with the Model Subdivision Rules adopted by the County under § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code and as described in § 3.22 of these Regulations (*see Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O, R-X* regarding Bond or Other Financial Security Requirements and related matters).

§ 3.9 Certification Regarding Compliance with Plat Requirements.

(A) **Court Approval and Water/Wastewater Compliance.** Pursuant to § 232.028 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, on the approval of a plat by the Commissioners Court, the Court shall issue to the person applying for the approval a certificate stating that the plat has been reviewed and approved by the Court. On the Court's own motion or on the written request of a subdivider, an owner or resident of a lot in a subdivision, or an entity that provides a utility service, the Court shall make the following determinations regarding the land in which the entity or Court is interested that is located within the jurisdiction of the County: (1) whether a plat has been prepared and whether it has been reviewed and approved by the Court; (2) whether water service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the lot or subdivision under § 232.023 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations, and if so, whether they are fully operable; (3) whether sewer service facilities have been constructed or installed to service the lot or subdivision under § 232.023 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations, and if so, whether they are fully operable, or if septic systems are used, whether the lot is served by a permitted on-site sewage facility, and if not, whether lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems under the aforesaid authority; and (4) whether electrical and gas facilities, if available, have been constructed or installed to service the lot or subdivision under § 232.023 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations. The request made under this subsection must identify the land that is the subject of the request. Whenever such a request is made under this subsection, the Court shall issue to the requesting party a written certification of its determinations. The Court shall make its determinations within 20 days

after the date it receives the request under this subsection and shall issue the certificate, if appropriate, within 10 days after the date the determinations are made.

- (B) **Certificate Fee.** A fee shall be imposed (*see Appendix/Exhibit F*) for a certificate issued under this section for a subdivision which is located in the County and not within the limits of a municipality. A person who obtains a certificate under this section is not required to obtain a certificate under § 212.0115 of the Texas Local Government Code (regarding a certificate fee imposed by a municipality for a subdivision located in its ETJ).

§ 3.10 **Connection of Utilities.** Pursuant to § 232.029 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the following utility connection requirements are adopted and approved: *see Appendix/Exhibit O*.

§ 3.11 **Requirements Prior to Sale or Lease.** Pursuant to § 232.031 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, a subdivider may not sell or lease land in a subdivision first platted or re-platted after July 1, 1995, unless the subdivision plat is approved by the Commissioners Court in accordance § 232.024 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations. Not later than the 30th day after the date a lot is sold, a Subdivider shall record with the County Clerk all sales contracts, including the attached disclosure statement required by § 232.033 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations, leases, and any other documents that convey an interest in the subdivided land. A document filed under this section is a public record.

§ 3.12 **Services Provided by Subdivider.** Pursuant to § 232.032 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, a Subdivider having an approved plat for a subdivision shall: (a) furnish (to the County and to any actual or proposed lot owner of the subdivision) a certified letter from the utility provider stating (i) that water is available to the subdivision sufficient in quality and quantity to meet minimum state standards required by § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code and these Regulations, and (ii) (consistent with the certification in the letter) that water of that quality and quantity will be made available to the point of delivery to all lots in the subdivision, and (iii) when that water will be made available; (b) furnish sewage treatment facilities that meet minimum state standards to fulfill the wastewater requirements of the subdivision or furnish certification by the appropriate county or state official having jurisdiction over the approval of the septic systems indicating that lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems as provided under Chapter 366 of the Texas Health and Safety Code; (c) furnish roads satisfying minimum standards as adopted by the County and described in these Regulations; (d) furnish adequate drainage meeting standard engineering practices and related matters as described in the **Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O, R-X** of these Regulations; and (e) make a reasonable effort to have electric and gas utility service installed by a utility.

§ 3.13 **Advertising Standards and Other Requirements Before Sale; Criminal Offense.** Pursuant to § 232.033 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the following standards and requirements are adopted and required.

- (A) **Advertising.** Brochures, publications, and advertising of any form relating to subdivided land: (1) may not contain any misrepresentation; and (2) except for a for-sale sign posted on the property that is no larger than three feet by three feet, must accurately describe the availability of water and sewer service facilities and electric and gas utilities.

- (B) **Documents in Spanish.** The Subdivider shall provide a copy in Spanish of all written documents relating to the sale of subdivided land under an executory contract, including the contract, disclosure notice, and annual statement required by this section and a notice of default required by Subchapter D, Chapter 5, of the Texas Property Code (*see* § 5.061 *et seq.* of the Texas Property Code) if: (1) negotiations that precede the execution of the executory contract are conducted primarily in Spanish; or (2) the purchaser requests the written documents to be provided in Spanish.

- (C) **Written Notice Form.** Before an executory contract is signed by the purchaser, the Subdivider shall provide

the purchaser with a written notice, which must be attached to the executory contract, informing the purchaser of the condition of the property that must, at a minimum, be executed by the subdivider and purchaser, be acknowledged, and read substantially similar to the following:

IF ANY OF THE ITEMS BELOW HAVE NOT BEEN CHECKED, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO LIVE ON THE PROPERTY.

WARNING

CONCERNING THE PROPERTY AT _____ (street address or legal description and municipality)

THIS DOCUMENT STATES THE TRUE FACTS ABOUT THE LAND YOU ARE CONSIDERING PURCHASING.

CHECK OFF THE ITEMS THAT ARE TRUE:

- The property is in a recorded subdivision.
- The property has water service that provides potable water.
- The property has sewer service or a septic system.
- The property has electric service.
- The property is not in a flood-prone area.
- The roads are paved.
- No person other than the subdivider:
 - (1) owns the property;
 - (2) has a claim of ownership to the property; or
 - (3) has an interest in the property.
- No person has a lien filed against the property.
- There are no back taxes owed on the property.

NOTICE

SELLER ADVISES PURCHASER TO: (1) OBTAIN A TITLE ABSTRACT OR TITLE COMMITMENT REVIEWED BY AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A CONTRACT OF THIS TYPE; AND (2) PURCHASE AN OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE COVERING THE PROPERTY.

(Date) _____

(Signature of Subdivider)

(Date) _____

(Signature of Purchaser)

- (D) **Annual Statement.** The Subdivider shall provide any purchaser who is sold a lot under an executory contract with an annual statement in January of each year for the term of the executory contract. If the Subdivider mails the statement to the purchaser, the statement must be postmarked not later than January 31. The statement under this subsection must include the following information: (1) the amount paid under the contract; (2) the remaining amount owed under the contract; (3) the annual interest rate charged under the contract during the preceding 12-month period; and (4) the number of payments remaining under the contract.
- (E) **Purchaser Deduction.** If the Subdivider fails to comply with subsection (D) above, the purchaser may: (1) notify the subdivider that the purchaser has not received the statement and will deduct 15 percent of each monthly payment due until the statement is received; and (2) not earlier than the 25th day after the date the purchaser provides the Subdivider notice under this subsection, deduct 15 percent of each monthly payment

due until the statement is received by the purchaser. A purchaser who makes a deduction under this subsection is not required to reimburse the subdivider for the amount deducted.

- (F) **Criminal Offense.** A person who is a seller of lots in a subdivision, or a Subdivider or an agent of a seller or Subdivider, commits an offense if the person knowingly authorizes or assists in the publication, advertising, distribution, or circulation of any statement or representation that the person knows is false concerning any subdivided land offered for sale or lease. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor as defined by the Texas Penal Code.

§ 3.14 Conflict of Interest and Penalty. The conflict of interest and penalty provisions of § 232.034 of the Texas Local Government Code are hereby adopted for use and application in these Regulations.

§ 3.15 Civil Penalties. Pursuant to § 232.035 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the following civil penalty provisions are adopted and shall be enforced.

- (A) **Violation – Lot Sale.** A Subdivider or an agent of a Subdivider may not cause, suffer, allow, or permit a lot to be sold in a subdivision if the subdivision has not been platted as required by Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code and these Border County Rules.

- (B) **Violation – Nuisance.** Notwithstanding any other remedy at law or equity, a Subdivider or an agent of a Subdivider may not cause, suffer, allow, or permit any part of a subdivision over which the subdivider or an agent of the Subdivider has control, or a right of ingress and egress, to become a public health nuisance as defined by § 341.011 of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

- (C) **Violation – Failure to Provide Facilities/Service or Other Violation Provisions.** A Subdivider who fails to provide, in the time and manner described in the plat, for the construction or installation of water or sewer service facilities described on the plat or on the document attached to the plat -- or who otherwise violates Chapter 232, subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code, or violates a rule or requirement adopted by the Commissioners Court under that aforesaid authority -- is subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$500 or more than \$1,000 for each violation and for each day of a continuing violation but not to exceed \$5,000 each day and shall also pay court costs, investigative costs, and attorney's fees for the governmental entity bringing the suit.

- (D) **Other Penalty Provisions.** Except as provided hereafter, a person who violates subsection (A) or (B) above is subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 or more than \$15,000 for each lot conveyed or each subdivision that becomes a nuisance. The person must also pay court costs, investigative costs, and attorney's fees for the governmental entity bringing the suit. A person who violates subsection (B) above is not subject to a fine under Subsection (D) above if the person corrects the nuisance not later than the 30th day after the date the person receives notice from the Texas Attorney General or a local health authority of the nuisance.

- (E) **Venue Provisions.** Venue for an action under this section is in a district court of Travis County, a district court in the county in which the defendant resides, or a district court in the county in which the violation or threat of violation occurs.

§ 3.16 Criminal Penalties. Pursuant to § 232.036 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the following criminal penalty provisions are adopted and shall be enforced.

- (A) **Misdemeanor Offense – Failure to File Plat.** A Subdivider commits an offense if the Subdivider knowingly fails to file a plat required by Chapter 232, Subchapter B, of the Texas Local Government Code. An offense under this subsection is a Class A misdemeanor as defined by the Texas Penal Code.

- (B) **Misdemeanor Offense – Failure to Timely Provide Services.** A Subdivider who owns a subdivision commits an offense if the Subdivider knowingly fails to timely provide for the construction or installation of

water or sewer service as required by § 232.032 of the Texas Local Government Code, or fails to make a reasonable effort to have electric utility service and gas utility service installed by a utility as required by § 232.032 of the Texas Local Government Code. An offense under this subsection is a Class A misdemeanor as defined by the Texas Penal Code.

- (C) **Felony Offense.** If it is shown at the trial of an offense under subsection (A) that the defendant caused five or more residences in the subdivision to be inhabited, the offense is a state jail felony as defined by the Texas Penal Code.
- (D) **Misdemeanor Offense – Lot Conveyance.** A subdivider commits an offense if the Subdivider allows the conveyance of a lot in the subdivision without the appropriate water and sewer utilities as required by § 232.032 of the Texas Local Government Code, or without having made a reasonable effort to have electric utility service and gas utility service installed by a utility as required by § 232.032 of the Texas Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor as defined by the Texas Penal Code. Each lot conveyed constitutes a separate offense.
- (E) **Venue.** Venue for prosecution for a violation under this section is in the county in which any element of the violation is alleged to have occurred or in Travis County.

§ 3.17 Enforcement. Pursuant to § 232.037 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the following enforcement provisions are adopted and shall be implemented.

- (A) **Violations and Threatened Violations.** The Texas Attorney General, or the district attorney, criminal district attorney, county attorney with felony responsibilities, or county attorney of the county may take any action necessary in a court of competent jurisdiction on behalf of the state or on behalf of residents to: (1) enjoin the violation or threatened violation of the Model Subdivision Rules adopted by the County in these Regulations under § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code; (2) enjoin the violation or threatened violation of a requirement of Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code or a rule adopted by the Commissioners Court under said authority; (3) recover civil or criminal penalties, attorney's fees, litigation costs, and investigation costs; and (4) require platting or re-platting under § 232.040 of the Texas Local Government Code.
- (B) **Criminal Prosecution by Texas Attorney General.** The Texas Attorney General, at the request of the district or county attorney with jurisdiction, may conduct a criminal prosecution under §§ 232.033(h) or 232.036 of the Texas Local Government Code.
- (C) **Action to Halt Utility Service Termination.** During the pendency of any enforcement action brought, any resident of the affected subdivision, or the Texas Attorney General, district attorney, or county attorney on behalf of a resident, may file a motion against the provider of utilities to halt termination of pre-existing utility services. The services may not be terminated if the court makes an affirmative finding after hearing the motion that termination poses a threat to public health, safety, or welfare of the residents.
- (D) **Other Enforcement Authority.** The applicable enforcement provisions prescribed by §§ 16.352, 16.353, 16.354, and 16.3545 of the Texas Water Code are hereby adopted and shall be implemented to enforce violations or threatened violations of these Regulations.

§ 3.18 Suit by Private Person in Economically Distressed Area. The suit by private person in economically distressed area provisions of § 232.038 of the Texas Local Government Code (the contents of which are incorporated by reference) are hereby adopted for use and application in these Regulations.

§ 3.19 Cancellation of Subdivision, Re-Platting, Plat Revision, and Amendment. The following provisions of Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code are hereby adopted as authority of the Commissioners Court for use and application in these Regulations: § 232.039 regarding cancellation of a subdivision; §

232.040 regarding the re-platting requirements for a subdivision; § 232.041 regarding plat revision requirements for a subdivision; §§ 232.042-.043 of the Texas Local Government Code regarding variances from replatting; § 232.044 of the Texas Local Government Code regarding consideration of plat amendment. *See Appendix/Exhibits P-Q, V-X.*

§ 3.20 Variances from Platting and Re-Platting Requirements. The following provisions of Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code are hereby adopted for use and application in these Regulations: §§ 232.042-.043 regarding the consideration of variance requirements related to a platting of a subdivision. (*See Appendix/Exhibit W*).

§ 3.21 Additional Requirements. Pursuant to §§ 232.002-232.0029, 232.0031-232.0033, 232.101-.107 and 232.109 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the following provisions of these Regulations are adopted for plat procedure and Developer compliance under these Border County Rules: §§ 3.25-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 of these Regulations, where not in conflict with or superseded by these Border County Rules.

[End Border County Rules]

[Start Model Rules]

§ 3.22 Model Subdivision Rules Adopted. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, and pursuant to the authority herein described to support these Regulations, including without limitation § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code, §§ 232.023, 232.030, and 232.032 of the Texas Local Government Code, and 31 TAC §§ 364.1-364.72, the following Model Subdivision Rules (or Model Rules) are adopted for use in these Regulations regarding certain types of qualifying subdivisions in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas, as hereafter described.

- (A) **Application.** These Model Rules apply only to a subdivision in the unincorporated area subject to regulation under the Border County Rules and in which there is created two or more lots of five acres or less intended for residential purposes, and for which a plat is required by Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations. Lots of five acres or less are presumed to be for residential purposes unless the land is restricted to nonresidential uses on the final plat and in all deeds and contracts for deeds.
- (B) **Purpose.**
- (1) These Model Rules provide the criteria for assuring that an adequate supply of safe drinking water and adequate safe sewer facilities are available to residential areas in accordance with state standards established by the Texas Department of Health and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. The Model Rules prohibit the establishment of residential developments in the unincorporated area with lots of five acres or less without adequate water supply and sewer services, prohibit more than one single-family, detached dwelling to be located on each subdivision lot, and establish minimum setbacks to ensure proper operation of water supply and sewer services and to reduce the risk of fire hazards.
 - (2) Furthermore, it is the purpose of these Model Rules to promote the public health of the county residents, to ensure that adequate water and wastewater facilities are provided in subdivisions within the jurisdiction of this County, and to apply the minimum state standards for water and wastewater facilities to these subdivisions.
 - (3) These Model Rules became effective for application to qualifying subdivisions in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas on the Effective Date, and pursuant to 31 TAC § 364.16 and other authority, they supersede any conflicting regulations of the County.

- (C) **Authority and Scope.** These Model Rules are adopted by the County under the authority of the Texas Local Government Code Chapter 232, Texas Water Code § 16.350, and other authority as herein described. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, these Model Rules apply only to a subdivision in the unincorporated area subject to regulation under the Border County Rules and in which there is created two or more lots of five acres or less intended for residential purposes. Lots of five acres or less are presumed to be for residential purposes unless the land is restricted to nonresidential uses on the final plat and in all deeds and contracts for deeds.
- (D) **Plat Required.**
- (1) The Subdivider of a tract of land located inside Zavala County, Texas, but outside the corporate limits of a municipality, which divides the tract in any manner that creates two or more lots of five acres or less intended for residential purposes must have a plat of the subdivision prepared. Lots of five acres or less are presumed to be for residential purposes unless the land is restricted to nonresidential uses on the final plat and all deeds and contracts for deeds.
 - (2) No subdivided land shall be sold or conveyed until the subdivider: (a) has received Commissioners Court approval of a final plat of the tract; and (b) has filed and recorded with the County Clerk a legally approved plat.
 - (3) A division of a tract is defined as including a metes and bounds description, or any description of less than a whole parcel, in a deed of conveyance or in a contract for a deed, using a contract of sale or other executory contract, lease/purchase agreement, or using any other method to convey property
- (E) **Severability.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, if any part or provision of these Model Rules, or application thereof, to any person or circumstance is adjudged invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such judgment shall be confined in its operation to the part, provision, or application directly involved in the controversy in which such judgment shall have been rendered and shall not affect or impair the validity of the remainder of these Model Rules or the application thereof to other persons or circumstances. The Commissioners Court hereby declares that it would have enacted the remainder of these Model Rules without any such part, provision or application.
- (F) **Special Definitions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, and pursuant to 31 TAC § 364.18, the following special definitions shall apply regarding the Model Rules whether the term or phrase appears in capital letters or in bolded, italicized, or underlined print: *see Appendix/Exhibit X.*
- (G) **Minimum Standards/Scope of Standards.** The establishment of a residential development with two or more lots of five acres or less where the water supply and sewer services do not meet the minimum standards of these Model Rules is prohibited. A subdivision with lots of five acres or less is presumed to be a residential development unless the land is restricted to nonresidential use on the final plat and all deeds and contracts for deeds. A plat required by these Model Rules shall contain the following:
- (1) The plat shall be certified by a surveyor or engineer registered to practice in this state.
 - (2) The plat shall define the subdivision by metes and bounds.
 - (3) The plat shall locate the subdivision with respect to an original corner of the original survey of which it is a part.
 - (4) The plat shall describe each lot by metes and bounds, number each lot in progression, and give the dimensions of each lot.

- (5) The plat shall state the dimensions of and accurately describe each lot, street, alley, square, park, or other part of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or Owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the street, alley, square, park, or other part.
- (6) The plat shall include or have attached a document containing a description in English and Spanish of the water and sewer facilities, and roadways and easements dedicated for the provision of water and sewer facilities, which will be constructed or installed to service the subdivision and a statement specifying the date by which the facilities will be fully operable.
- (7) The plat shall have attached a document prepared by an engineer registered to practice in this state certifying that (i) the water and sewer service facilities proposed under the immediately preceding subparagraph are in compliance with these Model Rules, and (ii) a certified estimate of the cost to install the water and sewer service facilities.
- (8) The plat shall provide for drainage in the subdivision to efficiently manage the flow of stormwater runoff and coordinate subdivision drainage with the general storm drainage pattern for the area, and further, shall: (i) comply with the reasonable drainage standards described in these Regulations; and (ii) include a description of those drainage requirements for the subdivision.
- (9) The plat shall identify the topography of the area.
- (10) The plat shall include a certification by a surveyor or engineer registered to practice in this state describing any area of the subdivision that is in a floodplain or stating that no area is in a floodplain;
- (11) The plat shall include certification that the Subdivider has complied with the requirements of § 232.0032, Texas Local Government Code, and that: (a) the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; (b) sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards; (c) electrical connections provided to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and (d) gas connections, if available, provided to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards. A Subdivider may meet the requirements of this provision through the use of a certificate issued by the appropriate County or state official having jurisdiction over the approval of septic systems stating that lots in the subdivision can be adequately and legally served by septic systems.
- (12) The Subdivider of the tract must acknowledge the plat by signing the plat and attached documents and attest to the veracity and completeness of the matters asserted in the attached documents and in the plat.
- (13) The plat must be filed and recorded with the County Clerk. The plat is subject to the filing and recording requirements of § 12.002 of the Texas Property Code.
- (14) The Plat Application shall include a digital map that is compatible with other mapping systems used by the County and that georeferences the subdivision plat and related public infrastructure using the Texas Coordinate Systems adopted under § 21.071 of the Natural Resources Code. An exemption from this requirement is granted if the Subdivider submits with the application an acknowledged statement indicating that the digital mapping technology necessary to submit a map that complies with this provision was not reasonably accessible.
- (15) The plat shall comply with the standards of Division 2 (including methodology) and the requirements of Division 3 (including methodology) of Subchapter B of 31 TAC Chapter 364, and the other matters described for plat sufficiency and approval in these Model Rules (including the 31 TAC § 364.53 requirements), and furthermore, pursuant to §§ 232.002-232.0029, 232.0031-232.0033, 232.101-.107 and 232.109 of the Texas Local Government Code, 31 TAC § 364.53, and

other authority, the following provisions of these Regulations are adopted for plat procedure and Developer compliance under these Model Rules: §§ 3.25-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 of these Regulations, where not in conflict with or superseded by these Model Rules.

(H) **Water Facilities Development.**

(1) Public Water Systems.

(a) Subdividers who propose to supply drinking water by connecting to an existing public water system must provide a written agreement with the retail public utility in substantially the form described as Appendix 1A/Sample Form for Water Service Agreement in 31 TAC § 364.32(a)(1) with the retail public utility. *See Appendix/Exhibit H.* The agreement must provide that the retail public utility has or will have the ability to supply the total flow anticipated from the ultimate development and occupancy of the proposed subdivision for a minimum of 30 years. The agreement must reflect that the subdivider has paid the cost of water meters and other necessary connection equipment, membership fees, water rights acquisition costs, or other fees associated with connection to the public water system so that service is available to each lot upon completion of construction of the water facilities described on the final plat.

(b) Where there is no existing retail public utility to construct and maintain the proposed water facilities, the subdivider shall establish a retail public utility and obtain a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) from the commission. The public water system, the water quality and system design, construction and operation shall meet the minimum criteria set forth in 30 TAC §§ 290.38-290.51 and §§ 290.101-290.120. If groundwater is to be the source of the water supply, the subdivider shall have prepared and provide a copy of a groundwater availability study that complies with the requirements of 30 TAC §§ 230.1-230.11 for water availability for new public water supply systems and certifies the long term (30 years) quantity and quality of available groundwater supplies relative to the ultimate needs of the subdivision. If surface water is the source of supply, the subdivider shall provide evidence that sufficient water rights have been obtained and dedicated, either through acquisition or a wholesale water supply agreement, that will provide a sufficient supply to serve the needs of the subdivision for a term of not less than 30 years.

(2) Non-Public Water Systems. Where individual wells or other non-public water systems are proposed for the supply of drinking water to residential establishments, the subdivider shall have prepared and provide a copy of a groundwater availability study that complies with the requirements of 30 TAC §§ 230.1-230.11 for individual water supply wells on individual lots and certifies the long term (30 years) quantity and quality of available groundwater supplies relative to the ultimate needs of the subdivision. *See Appendix/Exhibit T.* The water quality of the water produced from the test well must meet the standards of water quality required for community water systems as set forth in 30 TAC §§ 290.104, 290.106, 290.108 and 290.109, either: (a) without any treatment to the water; or (b) with treatment by an identified and commercially available water treatment system.

(2) Transportation of Potable Water. The conveyance of potable water by transport truck or other mobile device to supply the domestic needs of the subdivision is not an acceptable method, except on an emergency basis. Absence of a water system meeting the standards of these Model Rules due to the negligence of the subdivider does not constitute an emergency.

(I) **Wastewater Disposal.**

(1) Organized Sewerage Facilities.

- (a) Subdividers who propose the development of an organized wastewater collection and treatment system must obtain a permit to dispose of wastes from the Commission in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 305 and obtain approval of engineering planning materials for such systems under 30 TAC Chapter 317 from the Commission.
 - (b) Subdividers who propose to dispose of wastewater by connecting to an existing permitted facility must provide a written agreement in substantially the form described as Appendix 1B/Sample Form for Wastewater Service Agreement in 31 TAC § 364.33(a)(2) with the retail public utility. *See Appendix/Exhibit I.* The agreement must provide that the retail public utility has or will have the ability to treat the total flow anticipated from the ultimate development and occupancy of the proposed subdivision for a minimum of 30 years. The agreement must reflect that the Subdivider has paid the cost of all fees associated with connection to the wastewater collection and treatment system have been paid so that service is available to each lot upon completion of construction of the wastewater facilities described on the final plat. Engineering plans for the proposed wastewater collection lines must comply with 30 TAC Chapter 317.
- (2) **On-Site Sewerage Facilities.**
- (a) On-site facilities which serve single family or multi-family residential dwellings with anticipated wastewater generations of no greater than 5,000 gallons per day must comply with 30 TAC Chapter 285.
 - (b) Proposals for sewerage facilities for the disposal of sewage in the amount of 5,000 gallons per day or greater must comply with 30 TAC Chapter 317.
 - (c) The commission or its authorized agent shall review proposals for on-site sewage disposal systems and make inspections of such systems as necessary to assure that the system is in compliance with the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 366 and rules in 30 TAC Chapter 285, and in particular §§ 285.4, 285.5 and 285.30-285.39. In addition to the unsatisfactory on-site disposal systems listed in 30 TAC § 285.3(i), pit privies and portable toilets are not acceptable waste disposal systems for lots platted under these rules.
- (J) **Greywater Systems for Reuse of Treated Wastewater.**
- (1) Organized or municipal sewerage systems. Any proposal for sewage collection, treatment and disposal which includes greywater reuse shall meet minimum criteria of 30 TAC Chapter 210 promulgated and administered by the commission.
 - (3) On-site sewerage facilities. Any proposal for on-site sewage disposal which includes provisions for greywater use shall meet the minimum criteria of 30 TAC Chapter 285.
- (K) **Sludge Disposal.** The disposal of sludge from water treatment and sewerage facilities shall meet the criteria of 30 TAC Chapter 312 and Chapter 317.
- (L) **Setbacks.** In areas that lack a nationally recognized fire code as listed in Texas Local Government Code § 233.062(c) and lack water lines sized for fire protection, setbacks from roads and rights-of-way shall be a minimum of 10 feet, setbacks from adjacent property lines shall be a minimum of 5 feet, and shall not conflict with separation or setback distances required by rules governing public utilities, on-site sewerage facilities, or drinking water supplies. Setback lines required elsewhere in the orders or rules of the County (including these Regulations) shall control to the extent greater setbacks are therein required.

- (M) **Number of Dwellings Per Lot.** No more than one single family detached dwelling shall be located on each lot. A notation of this restriction shall be placed on the face of the final plat. This restriction shall be placed in all deeds and contracts for deeds for real estate sold within the subdivision. Proposals which include multi-family residential shall include adequate, detailed planning materials as required for determination of proper water and wastewater utility type and design.
- (N) **Plat Application.** An application for approval of a plat shall be filed with the County Judge by the record Owner or Subdivider of the property to be subdivided or the duly authorized agent thereof. Every plat creating two or more lots of five acres or less for residential use shall comply with all of the standards and requirements described in 31 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 364 (Model Subdivision Rules), Subchapter B, Divisions 2 (Minimum Standards) and 3 (Plat Approval). The plat and all other documents submitted to the County to support a request for plat approval must be truthful, accurate, correct, and prepared in compliance with the applicable requirements (including methodology) prescribed by law and these Regulations, including the applicable statutes and regulations of the State of Texas and federal government (and the administrative agencies thereof), and the County’s active flood damage prevention order or other floodplain management regulations, sewer, septic, OSSF or other wastewater regulations; outdoor lighting (or “dark sky”) regulations, if any; building code or regulations, if any; or other land development regulations.
- (O) **Final Engineering Report.** The final plat shall include on the plat or have attached to the plat an engineering report bearing the signed and dated seal of a professional engineer registered in the State of Texas. The engineering report shall discuss the availability and methodology of providing water facilities and wastewater treatment to individual lots within the subdivision. A detailed cost estimate per lot acceptable to the County shall be provided for those unconstructed water supply and distribution facilities and wastewater collection and treatment facilities which are necessary to serve each lot of the subdivision. The plan shall include a construction schedule for each significant element needed to provide adequate water or wastewater facilities. If financial guarantees are to be provided under 31 TAC § 364.54, the schedule shall include the start dates and completion dates. Furthermore, the following compliance matters are required:
- (1) Public Water Systems.
- (a) Where water supplies are to be provided by an existing public water system, the subdivider shall furnish an executed contractual agreement between the subdivider and the retail public utility in substantially the form attached as in 31 TAC § 364.32(a)(1). Before final plat approval, plans and specifications for the proposed water facilities shall have been approved by all entities having jurisdiction over the proposed project which may include in addition to the County, the Commission and the County Health Department. If groundwater is to be the source of the water supply, the final engineering report shall include a groundwater availability study that complies with the requirements of 30 TAC §§ 230.1-230.11 for water availability for a public water supply systems and certifies the long term (30 years) quantity and quality of available groundwater supplies relative to the ultimate needs of the subdivision.
- (b) Where there is no existing retail public utility to construct and maintain the proposed water facilities, the subdivider shall establish a retail public utility and obtain a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) from the Commission and include evidence of the CCN issuance with the plat. Before final plat approval, plans and specifications for the proposed water facilities shall have been approved by all entities having jurisdiction over the proposed project. If groundwater is to be the source of the water supply, the final engineering report shall include a groundwater availability study that complies with the requirements of 30 TAC §§ 230.1-230.11 for water availability for a public water supply systems and certifies the long term (30 years) quantity and quality of available groundwater supplies relative to the ultimate needs of the subdivision. If surface water is the source of supply then the final engineering report shall include evidence that sufficient water rights

have been obtained and dedicated, either through acquisition or wholesale water supply agreement, that will provide a sufficient supply to serve the needs of the subdivision for a term of not less than 30 years.

- (2) Non-Public Water Systems. Where individual wells are proposed for the supply of drinking water to residences, the final engineering report shall include the quantitative and qualitative results of sampling the test wells in accordance with 31 TAC § 364.32. The results of such analyses shall be made available to the prospective property Owners. If the water quality of the test well required pursuant to 31 TAC § 364.32(b) does not meet the water quality standards as set forth in that section without treatment by an identified and commercially available water treatment system, then the final report must state the type of treatment system that will treat the water produced from the well to the specified water quality standards, the location of at least one commercial establishment within the County at which the system is available for purchase, and the cost of such system, the cost of installation of the system, and the estimated monthly maintenance cost of the treatment system. The final engineering report shall include a groundwater availability study that complies with the requirements of 30 TAC §§ 230.1 through 230.11 for water availability for individual water supply wells on individual lots and certifies the long term (30 years) quantity and quality of available groundwater supplies relative to the ultimate needs of the subdivision. The description of the required sanitary control easement shall be included.

- (4) Organized Sewerage Facilities.
 - (a) Where wastewater treatment is to be provided by an existing retail public utility, the subdivider shall furnish evidence of a contractual agreement between the subdivider and the retail public utility in substantially the form attached in 31 TAC § 364.33(a)(2). Before final plat approval, an appropriate permit to dispose of wastes shall have been obtained from the Commission and plans and specifications for the proposed wastewater collection and treatment facilities shall have been approved by all entities having jurisdiction over the proposed project.

 - (b) Where there is no existing retail public utility to construct and maintain the proposed sewerage facilities, the subdivider shall establish a retail public utility and obtain a CCN from the Commission. Before final plat approval, a wastewater treatment permit authorizing the treatment of the wastewater for the ultimate build-out population of the subdivision shall have been obtained from the commission and plans and specifications for the proposed sewerage facilities shall have been approved by all entities having jurisdiction over the proposed project.

- (4) On-site Sewerage Facilities. Where private on-site sewerage facilities are proposed, the final engineering report shall include planning materials required by 30 TAC § 285.4(c), including the site evaluation described by 30 TAC § 285.30 and all other information required by the County's OSSF order.

(P) Financial Guarantees for Improvements.

- (1) Applicability. If an adequate public or non-public water system or sewerage facility is not available from a retail public utility, or are not constructed by the subdivider, to serve lots intended for residential purposes of five acres or less -- at the time final plat approval is sought -- then the Commissioners Court shall require the Owner of the subdivided tract to execute an agreement with the County in substantially the form attached as Appendix 2A/Subdivision Construction Agreement/Sample Form to 31 TAC § 364.54(a), secured by a bond, irrevocable letter of credit, or other alternative financial guarantee such as a cash deposit which meet the requirements set forth below (*see* below provisions and **Appendix/Exhibits A-F, H-L, O, R-X**; *see* 31 TAC §§ 364.54-

364.55 sometimes referred to as the “build it or bond it” requirements of the MSRs).

- (2) Bonds. A bond that is submitted in compliance with subsection (a) of this section shall meet the following requirements.
 - (a) The bond or financial guarantee shall be payable to the county judge of the County, in his official capacity, or the judge's successor in office.
 - (b) The bond or financial guarantee shall be in an amount determined by the Commissioners Court to be adequate to ensure proper construction or installation of the public or non-public water facilities, and wastewater facilities to service the subdivision, including reasonable contingencies, but in no event shall the amount of the bond be less than the total amount needed to serve the subdivision as established by the engineer who certifies the plat.
 - (c) The bond shall be executed with sureties as may be approved by the Commissioners Court. The County criteria for acceptability of the surety companies issuing bonds are as follows: (i) registration with the Secretary of State and be authorized to do business in Texas; (ii) authorization to issue bonds in the amount required by the Commissioners Court; and (iii) rating of at least B from Best's Key Rating Guide; or if the surety company does not have any such rating due to the length of time it has been a surety company, the surety company must demonstrate eligibility to participate in the surety bond guarantee program of the Small Business Administration and must be an approved surety company listed in the current United States Department of Treasury Circular 570. Such bonds shall meet the criteria contained in the rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Department of Treasury.
 - (d) The bond shall be conditioned upon construction or installation of water and wastewater facilities meeting the criteria established by Division 2 of 31 TAC § 364, Subchapter B and upon construction of facilities within the time stated on the plat, or on the document attached to the plat for the subdivision, or within any extension of time granted by the Commissioners Court.
- (3) Letter of Credit. A letter of credit that is submitted in compliance with this section shall meet the following requirements.
 - (a) Any letter of credit submitted as a financial guarantee for combined amounts greater than \$10,000 and less than \$250,000 must be from financial institutions which meet the following qualifications.
 - (i) Bank qualifications: (1) must be federally insured; (2) Sheshunoff rating must be 10 or better and primary capital must be at least 6.0% of total assets; and (3) total assets must be at least \$25 million.
 - (ii) Savings and loan association qualifications: (1) must be federally insured; (2) tangible capital must be at least 1.5% of total assets and total assets must be greater than \$25 million or tangible capital must be at least 3.0% of total assets if total assets are less than \$25 million; and (3) Sheshunoff rating must be 30 or better.
 - (iii) Other financial institutions qualifications: (1) the letter of credit must be 110% collateralized by an investment instrument that would meet the qualifications for a county investment; and (2) the investment instrument must be registered in the County's name and the County must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral

before the letter of credit is accepted.

- (b) Any letter of credit submitted as a financial guarantee for combined amounts greater than \$250,000 must be from financial institutions which meet the following qualifications.
 - (i) Bank qualifications: (1) must be federally insured; (ii) Sheshunoff rating must be thirty or better and primary capital must be at least 7.0% of total assets; and (iii) total assets must be at least \$75 million.
 - (ii) Savings and loan association qualifications: (1) must be federally insured; (2) tangible capital must be at least 3.0% of total assets and total assets must be greater than \$75 million, or tangible capital must be at least 5.0% of total assets if total assets are less than \$75 million; and (3) Sheshunoff rating must be 30 or better.
 - (iii) Other financial institutions qualifications: (1) the letter of credit must be 110% collateralized by an investment instrument that would meet the qualifications for a county investment; and (2) the investment instrument must be registered in the County's name and the County must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted.
- (c) The letter of credit shall list as sole beneficiary the County Judge in his official capacity, or the judge's successor in office, and must be approved by the County Judge. The form of the letter of credit shall be modeled after the form attached as Appendix 2B/Irrevocable Letter of Credit/Sample Form of 31 TAC § 364.54(c)(3). (*See Appendix/Exhibit E*).
- (d) The letter of credit shall be conditioned upon installation or construction of water and wastewater facilities meeting the criteria established under Division 2 of 31 TAC Chapter 364, Subchapter B and upon construction of facilities within the time stated on the plat, or on the document attached to the plat for the subdivision, or within any extension of time granted by the commissioners court.
- (4) Financial Guarantee. The County will determine the amount of the bond, letter of credit, or cash deposit required to ensure proper construction of adequate water and wastewater facilities in the subdivision. *See Appendix Exhibits C-E, R.*
- (5) Alternative to County Accepting a Financial Guarantee. The County may approve a final plat under this section without receiving a financial guarantee in the name of the County if:
 - (a) the property being subdivided lies wholly within the jurisdiction of the County;
 - (b) the property being subdivided lies wholly within the extra-territorial jurisdiction of a municipality; and
 - (c) the municipality has executed an interlocal agreement with the County that imposes the obligation on the municipality to: (i) accept the bonds, letters of credit, or other financial guarantees, which meet the requirements of this section; (ii) execute the construction agreement with the subdivider; and (iii) assume the obligations to enforce the terms of the financial guarantee under the conditions set forth therein and complete construction of the facilities identified in the construction agreement.

(Q) Review and Approval of Final Plats.

- (1) Scope of Review. The County will review the final plat to determine whether it meets the standards

of Division 2 and the requirements of Division 3 of 31 TAC Chapter 364, Subchapter B.

- (2) Disapproval Authority. The Commissioners Court shall refuse to approve a plat if it does not meet the requirements prescribed by or under these Model Rules.
- (3) Prerequisites to Approval. Final plat approval shall not be granted unless the subdivider has accomplished the following:
 - (a) dedicated the sites for the adequate water and sewerage facilities identified in the final plat to the appropriate retail public utility responsible for operation and maintenance of the facilities; and
 - (b) provided evidence that the water facilities and sewerage facilities have been constructed and installed in accordance with the criteria established within these Model Rules and the approvals from the Commission of the plans and specifications for such construction, including any change orders filed with these agencies; or
 - (c) obtained all necessary permits for the proposed water facilities and sewerage facilities (other than for OSSF permits on individual lots within the proposed subdivision) and has entered into a financial agreement with the County secured by a bond or other alternative financial guarantee such as a cash deposit or letter of credit for the provision of water and sewerage facilities with the bond or financial guarantee meeting the criteria established in Division 3 of 31 TAC Chapter 364, Subchapter B.

(R) Time Extensions for Providing Facilities.

- (1) Reasonableness. The Commissioners Court may extend, beyond the date specified on the plat or on the document attached to the plat, the date by which the required water and sewer service facilities must be fully operable if: (a) any financial guarantees provided with the final plat as originally submitted are effective for the time of the requested extension or new financial guarantees that comply with 31 TAC § 364.54 are submitted which will be effective for the period of the extension; and (b) it finds the extension is reasonable and not contrary to public interest.
- (2) Timeliness. If the facilities are fully operable before the expiration of the extension period, the facilities are considered to have been made fully operable in a timely manner.
- (3) Unreasonableness. An extension is not reasonable if it would allow a residence in the subdivision to be inhabited without water or sewer services that meet the standards of Division 2 of 31 TAC Chapter 364, Subchapter B.

(S) Criteria for Subdivisions that Occurred Prior to September 1, 1989.

- (1) Authority and scope. This paragraph (R) shall apply only to tracts of land that were divided into two or more parts to lay out a subdivision before September 1, 1989 and have not been platted or recorded. This section is in addition to the authority of the County to grant a delay or variance pursuant to Texas Local Government Code § 232.043 or a rule of the County adopted pursuant to such provision.
- (2) Purpose. It is the purpose of this section to promote the public health of the county residents, to ensure that adequate water and sewerage facilities are provided in subdivisions within the jurisdiction of this County, and to establish the minimum standards for pre-1989 subdivisions for which no plat has been filed or recorded in the records of the County.

- (3) Required plat. In the event that the Owner of tract of land located outside the limits of a municipality who subdivided the tract into two or more parts to lay out a subdivision of the tract prior to September 1, 1989, including an addition, or to lay out suburban lots or building lots, and to lay out streets, alleys, squares, parks or other parts of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or Owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts, was legally obligated to, but has failed to have a plat of the subdivision prepared, approved by the Commissioners Court, and filed, the Owner of a residential lot which was created by the subdivision may have a plat of the individual lot prepared and approved by the Commissioners Court as provided in this section in lieu of the filing of a plat of the subdivision.
- (4) Special Criteria. The Commissioners Court may approve the plat of a residential lot which does not comply with the provisions of §§ 364.15(b) (sale restrictions), 364.36 (Setbacks), 364.37 (Number of Dwellings per Lot), 364.52 (Final Engineering Report), and 364.54 (Financial Guarantees for Improvements) of 31 TAC Chapter 364, as applied to an individual subdivided lot if such approval is in harmony with the general purpose and intent of these Model Rules so that the public health, safety, and welfare may be secured and substantial justice done.
- (a) Owners of individual lots in a single unplatted subdivision may file a joint request for approval of their respective individual residential lots.
- (b) An application for approval of the plat of an individual lot shall be made in writing. The application shall state specifically the chapter, section, or subsection with which the plat does not comply and from which a waiver is being requested. The application shall contain available information and documentation which supports the requested approval. The applicant shall also provide such additional documentation as the Commissioners Court may request to support the application, including: (i) a copy of a dated plat, sales contract, utility records, or other acceptable documentation that the subdivision occurred prior to September 1, 1989; (ii) the name and address of the original Subdivider or the Subdivider's authorized agent, if known; (iii) a survey and plat of the lot for which approval is requested, showing existing residences, roads, and utilities; and (iv) a deed, an affidavit of ownership or other evidence of ownership of the lot for which approval is requested.
- (c) Approval of plats of individual lots shall be granted subject to the limitations of state law, and based on written findings by the Commissioners Court that: (i) the lot for which approval is requested is within a tract that was subdivided prior to September 1, 1989, and is not owned by the original Subdivider; (ii) a plat was required for the subdivision, but has not been filed with the County by the subdivider legally obligated to file it; (iii) an existing, currently occupied residential dwelling is located on the lot; (iv) existing water and sewer services which comply with the minimum standards set forth herein are available to the lot; and (v) the request is reasonable, compliance with specified sections of these rules is impractical, and a waiver is not contrary to the public health and safety.
- (5) Final Determination. The Commissioners Court shall make the final decision on an application for a waiver, following review and recommendation by the County planning commission or department, if any. The applicant may withdraw a request for a waiver at any point in the process. If the requested waiver application is approved by the Commissioners Court, the County shall issue a certificate stating that a plat of the residential lot has been reviewed and approved.
- (T) **Oversight.** The Owner/Developer/Subdivider by submitting a plat, acknowledges the authority of the County and state agencies to lawfully enter and inspect property for purposes of execution of their statutory duties. Such inspection will not release the Owner/Developer/Subdivider from any obligation to comply with the requirements of these Model Rules.

- (U) **General Enforcement Authority of County.** These Model Rules are enforceable pursuant to the specific provisions of the Regulations related to enforcement and state law, including without limitation: Chapter 7 and §§ 16.352, 16.353, 16.3535, 16.354, and 16.3545 of the Texas Water Code; §§ 232.037, 232.078, 232.079 and 232.080 of the Texas Local Government Code; and the other applicable enforcement authority recited in the Regulations or state law.

[End Model Rules]

[Start County Standard Rules]

§ 3.23 County Standard Rules Adopted. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, and pursuant to the authority herein described to support these Regulations, including without limitation Chapter 232, Subchapters A and E, of the Texas Local Government Code, the Zavala County Standard Subdivision Rules (or County Standard Rules) are adopted for use in these Regulations regarding certain types of qualifying subdivisions in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas, as hereafter described.

§ 3.24 Application. These County Standard Rules apply to a subdivision type in the unincorporated area which does not qualify for regulation under the Border County Rules or Model Subdivision Rules described in these Regulations.

§ 3.25 Plat Required for Division of Land.

(A) **Division Defined.** Pursuant to § 232.001 of the Texas Local Government Code, the Owner of a tract of land in Zavala County, Texas located outside the limits of a municipality must have a plat of the subdivision prepared, and thereafter approved by the Commissioners Court, if the Owner divides the tract into two or more parts to lay out: (1) a subdivision of the tract, including an addition; (2) lots; or (3) streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts of the tract intended by the Owner of the tract to be dedicated to public use.

(B) **Scope of Division.** A division of a tract of land as described in this section is a subdivision for purposes of the Regulations, and includes any such division regardless of whether it is made: (1) by using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or in a contract for a deed, by using a contract of sale or other executory contract to convey, or by using any other method; or (2) for the purpose of residential, business, commercial, industrial, or other development.

§ 3.26 Minimum Plat Standards. In order to obtain Commissioners Court approval, and for recordation in the Official Public Records (Real Property and/or Plat Records) of the County Clerk, the plat must comply with the minimum standards described in these Regulations.

(A) **Lawful Compliance.** The plat and all other documents submitted to the County to support a request for plat approval must be truthful, accurate, correct, and prepared in compliance with the requirements (including methodology) prescribed by law and these Regulations, including the applicable statutes and regulations of the State of Texas and federal government (and the administrative agencies thereof) -- and further, the County's active: flood damage prevention order or other floodplain management regulations; sewer, septic, OSSF or other wastewater regulations; outdoor lighting (or "dark sky") regulations, if any; building code regulations, if any; or other land development regulations.

(B) **Acknowledgment and Recordation.** Before lots are sold, the approved plat must be: (1) executed and acknowledged by the record and fee simple owner of the land of the subdivision (and specifically not the agent thereof) in the manner required for the acknowledgment of deeds; and (2) recorded pursuant to § 12.002 of the Texas Property Code in the Official Public Records (real property and/or plat records) of the County Clerk within 90 days from plat approval.

(C) **Surveyor and Engineer Certification.** The plat prior to approval must be signed, sealed, and certified by

the Developer's surveyor and engineer, and said surveyor and engineer must be currently licensed and in good standing to practice in Texas.

(D) **Property Description, Identifying Data, and Signatures.**

(1) **General Description.** The plat must describe the subdivision and all of its parts by a metes and bounds description made as a result of an on the ground survey and inspection, drawn to the required scale and dimensions, and including the following: (a) the subdivision boundary; (b) the internal parts of the subdivision, including all lots, divisions of land, streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts; (c) the effective plat date; (d) a location map; (e) the required scale and dimension components; (f) a north point; and (g) all required signatures, dating, certification, supporting documentation, and professional seals required by the Regulations.

(2) **Additional Descriptions.** The plat must describe all identifying data required by the Regulations regarding the subdivision and its surrounding area, including: (a) the name of the subdivision and its owner; (b) any adjoining subdivisions and owners, or adjoining properties and owners; (c) all lots, divisions of land, streets, alleys, squares, parks, or other parts intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to said parts; (d) driveways, common areas and any areas to be used by adjacent lot owners or purchasers; (e) rights of way and easements whether of record, apparent, or proposed; (f) natural drains, drainage structures or improvements whether of record, apparent, or proposed; (g) water bodies, water courses, and floodplain boundaries; (h) building and set-back lines; (i) lot frontages; and (j) restrictive covenants, restrictions, or reservations whether of record or proposed.

(E) **Survey Data.** The plat must locate the subdivision with respect to an original corner of the original survey of which it is a part, and at least one exterior corner of the subdivision shall be defined on the plat and located by State Plane Coordinates. Boundary lines must be shown by bearings and distances, calls for the lines of established surveys, landmarks, school districts and other data furnished in a manner sufficient to locate the property described on the ground. All block corners and angles in streets and alleys should be marked by a suitable monument. The plat must contain an arrow indicating the direction of the North point of the compass, and the required scale must be prominently shown.

(F) **Lot/Block Dimension.** The plat must state the dimensions of, and accurately but separately describe by metes and bounds, each lot, street, alley, square, park, common area, or other part of the tract intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the street, alley, square, park, or other part. Lot and block numbers must be arranged in a systematic order and shown on the plat in distinct and legible figures.

(G) **Water/Sewer/OSSF Disclosures.**

(1) **Public Facilities/Constructed.** Should public or organized water, sewer, septic, and/or OSSF service and facilities be proposed for the subdivision, or be intended to be constructed or installed by the Developer to service the subdivision, the plat must contain information and documents by the Developer and his engineer describing and depicting: (a) the type and location of the proposed facilities (and any roadways and easements dedicated for the provision of service) to be constructed or installed to service the subdivision, and including suitability reports, calculations, and percolation test results; (b) a statement specifying the date by which said facilities will be fully operable; and (c) documents and a statement confirming that the plat, said facilities, and the subdivision comply with the applicable requirements of the (i) minimum state standards for the proposed facilities and service, (ii) County's water, drainage, sewer, septic, and/or OSSF regulations, (iii) County's groundwater and surface water sufficiency disclosure requirements and floodplain management

regulations, and (iv) the regulations and management plans of the Water District (including Wintergarden GCD) having territorial jurisdiction for water wells and related permits for the subdivision land.

- (2) **Private Facilities.** Should private groundwater, surface water, septic or OSSF facilities be proposed for the subdivision, with said facilities not to be constructed or installed by the Developer, the plat must contain information and documents (including suitability reports, calculations, and percolation test results) by the Developer and his engineer describing and depicting the: (a) type and location of the proposed facilities; and (b) documents and a statement confirming that the plat, said facilities, and the subdivision comply with the applicable requirements of the (i) minimum state standards for the proposed facilities, (ii) County's water, drainage, sewer, septic, and/or OSSF regulations, (iii) County's groundwater and surface water sufficiency disclosure requirements and floodplain management regulations, and (iv) the regulations and management plans of the Water District (including Wintergarden GCD) having territorial jurisdiction regarding water wells and related permits for the land of the subdivision.

- (H) **Drainage.** The plat must describe the provision of a reasonable drainage plan approved by the Developer's engineer for the subdivision (including all roads, streets, bridges, culverts, driveways, or common use areas located therein) in accordance with standard engineering practice, and in compliance with the reasonable drainage standards described in **Appendix/Exhibits B, K, S, and U** in order to efficiently manage the flow of storm water runoff in the subdivision and to coordinate subdivision drainage with the general drainage pattern for the area, including a description of: (1) the exact location, dimensions, descriptions and flow line of existing and proposed future drainage structures (including bridges or culverts); and (2) the exact location, flow-line, and floodplain of existing water courses within the subdivision.

- (I) **Topographical Description.** Regarding the topography of the area and proposed subdivision land, the proposed plat, for clarity and legibility purposes, should not contain contour lines to identify the topography; however, sufficient supporting documents must be submitted to the County as a part of the plat application to identify the topography of the area and the proposed subdivision by the use of contour lines. Those contour lines on the supporting documents must be based on: (1) a vertical interval of 5 feet for terrain with a slope of 2 percent or more; (2) a vertical interval of 2 feet for terrain with a slope of less than 2 percent; and (3) data provided by the County, or in lieu thereof, data from any governmental agency or department, the identity of which must be specified. Those separate topography documents (but not the actual proposed plat) must indicate by the use of contour lines any changes in the existing topography proposed by the Developer and said contour lines must be based on the government data, vertical interval, and slope rates previously identified in this paragraph.

- (J) **Roads/Driveways, Lot Frontage, and Floodplain Description.**
 - (1) Roads/Driveways.
 - (a) The plat must include a description of all roads, streets, bridges, driveways, culverts, and areas of common usage in the subdivision. These descriptions and all constructed roads, streets, bridges, culverts, driveways, and common usage areas shall comply with Texas professional engineering design and construction standards for access and public safety, and with the drainage standards described by the Regulations and **Appendix/Exhibits B, K, S, and U**.
 - (b) Regarding sufficient emergency vehicle and lot access to roads and streets, the following must be described on the plat and made the subject of compliance by the Developer: (i) the subdivision shall provide at least two point of entry/exit access to an external public road (located outside the subdivision) for a sufficient route of travel to and from each lot in the subdivision, for use by lot owners and emergency vehicles, and for use during

evacuations resulting from fire or other natural disasters; and (ii) the subdivision must have internal roads or streets designed and constructed so that each lot in the subdivision shall have access to an internal road or street leading to the aforesaid entry/exit access point in the subdivision, for a sufficient route of travel to and from each lot in the subdivision, for the use by lot owners and emergency vehicles, and for use during evacuations resulting from fire or other natural disasters.

- (c) Prior to any road, street, bridge, driveway, culvert, or area of common usage being constructed to connect to an existing public road, any such transportation infrastructure or facility and related drainage structures must first be approved by the County.
 - (d) The Developer shall comply with the road damage and repair provisions described in **Appendix/Exhibit L**.
 - (e) The County may disapprove a submitted plat pertaining to a proposed subdivision in which the plat application documents or plat show that the subdivision: (i) lacks contiguous and direct access to an existing external public road leading to or from the subdivision; (ii) lacks sufficient and safe access to a properly designed, structurally adequate, and safe existing external public road leading to or from the subdivision, due to any reason, including the degree and type of road travel and traffic impact on and regarding said road anticipated to occur as a result of the subdivision development; or (iii) contains a proposed or existing internal road that is not or will not be properly designed, structurally adequate, and safe, due to any reason, including the degree and type of road travel and traffic impact on and regarding said road anticipated to occur as a result of the subdivision development. Should any of the aforesaid and adverse road issues exist regarding a proposed subdivision development, the County may request the following to be completed for County review prior to a decision regarding plat approval, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, in order to review and analyze those adverse road issues and determine whether any of those issues may impair or diminish public safety, traffic efficiency or control, or the required public resources to be expended regarding any such road made the subject of review: (i) a Texas Department of Transportation study; (ii) a traffic impact study; and/or (iii) an engineering study or review.
- (2) No Acceptance Policy. The roads, streets, bridges, culverts, driveways, and/or land areas of common use in the subdivision (hereafter described as "those aforesaid land areas, facilities, or infrastructure"), if any, whether private or dedicated to public use, shall not be dedicated as County property -- and further, those aforesaid land areas, facilities, and infrastructure shall not be accepted by the County for County construction, operation, or maintenance. The County shall never be obligated in any way to construct, operate, repair, or maintain: (a) any of those aforesaid land areas, facilities, or infrastructure located in any subdivision; or (b) any non-County road which provides access to any subdivision. Furthermore, the approval, if any, of a subdivision plat by the County shall not be interpreted or construed as County acceptance of any of those aforesaid land areas, facilities, or infrastructure located in any subdivision. A subdivision plat must contain the following plat note regarding this matter: *see Appendix/Exhibit B, Item 11(a)*.
- (3) Exception Regarding No Acceptance Policy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations and prior to plat approval during the plat review process, should the Commissioners Court determine (as an exception to the County's non-acceptance policy stated above) that a road, street, bridge, culvert, driveway, or land area of common use which is described and dedicated to the public on the plat (hereafter described as "the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure") may be considered by the Commissioners Court at a later date for acceptance into the County's public road, bridge, or drainage system of operation and maintenance, then, in that event: (a) the Developer must execute prior to plat approval a good and sufficient bond for the

construction and maintenance of the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure unless another financial guarantee (or security) is authorized by these Regulations (*see Appendix/Exhibits B-E, H-K, R-U*); (b) the bond or guarantee must be approved by the Commissioners Court to predicate plat approval; (c) the Developer must comply with the bond or other financial guarantee (or security) requirements of the Appendix attached to these Regulations; and (d) the certifications required for plat approval shall be accordingly revised.

- (4) Lot Frontage. The plat must include a description of all lot frontages in the subdivision. These descriptions and all lot frontages on the ground shall comply with the following standards hereby adopted and approved pursuant to §§ 232.101, 232.103, 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority:
 - (a) These Regulations are designed to provide reasonable standards for minimum lot frontages on existing county or other public roads (including lot frontages in relation to curves in a road) in compliance with accepted engineering practice and standards and in the interest of public safety.
 - (b) The minimum lot frontage required for lots located on county or other public roads is 100 feet unless otherwise required by state or federal law.
 - (5) Floodplain. The plat must describe all land in the subdivision that is located in a floodplain, and contain a certification by the surveyor or engineer for the Developer that: (a) describes and identifies any area of the subdivision that is located in a floodplain, or in the alternative, states that no area of the subdivision is located in a floodplain; and (b) states that the plat and subdivision comply with the County's active floodplain management, sewer, septic/OSSF, or other development regulations related to floodplain prevention, floodplain management, or flooding.
- (K) **Fire Suppression System.** The following subdivision fire suppression system standards, pursuant to §§ 232.101, 232.107, and 232.109 of the Texas Local Government Code, are adopted and approved regarding a subdivision that is not served by fire hydrants as part of a centralized water system certified by TCEQ as meeting minimum standards for water utility service.
- (1) Subdivision with Fewer Than 50 Houses. Regarding this type of subdivision, the Developer shall construct a limited fire suppression system for the subdivision with a minimum of 2,500 gallons of storage in a centralized water system, or 2,500 gallons of storage in one or more above-ground water tanks, with sufficient equipment included in the system to allow full access to the system by emergency service providers. The subdivision plat must describe and depict the location and components of this fire suppression system.
 - (2) Subdivision of 50 or More Houses. Regarding this type of subdivision, the Developer shall construct a limited fire suppression system for the subdivision with (a) a minimum of 2,500 gallons of storage with a centralized water system, or (b) 5,000 gallons of storage with a centralized water system, or 5,000 gallons of storage in one or more above-ground water tanks, and further, with sufficient equipment included in the system to allow full access to the system by emergency service providers. The subdivision plat must describe and depict the location and components of this fire suppression system.
 - (3) Technical Specifications and Operational Ability. Regarding any water storage tank used in the subdivision for a fire suppression system required by this section, it shall be constructed and operated in full compliance with the following requirements.
 - (a) The tank shall be above ground and separately or cumulatively (when considered with other tanks, if any, used on the property for fire suppression) shall hold the minimum amount of

water storage required for the system;

- (b) The tank shall be vented and made of non-metallic materials.
 - (c) The tank shall be on a foundation that will support the tank at full storage capacity.
 - (d) The tank shall be adjacent to a public road in the subdivision or other site made the subject of the plat or application.
 - (e) The land on which the tank rests must be burdened with a public easement allowing access to the tank for purposes of the operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, and filling/draining of the tank.
 - (f) The tank shall be secured to prevent unauthorized access.
 - (g) The tank shall have attached on the tank a standard 3-inch Camlock female coupling device or other equipment (to be approved by the local volunteer fire department or other firefighting organization with territorial jurisdiction regarding the subdivision) so as to enable a responding fire truck, tanker truck, other vehicle, water storage device or container to replenish its water supply during a firefighting emergency.
 - (h) The tank shall have signage displayed (on its side visible to the roadway) indicating that it contains non-potable water to be used only for official use during firefighting activities.
 - (i) The location of the tank must be approved by the Commissioners Court prior to plat approval, and the location of the tank and access easement shall be shown on the application and plat.
 - (j) The Developer, upon installing the tank prior to initial County approval, shall fill the tank with water to its full storage capacity and demonstrate to the County that it will hold water and operate correctly for fire suppression activities.
 - (k) The Developer (or its successor or assignee) may not remove the tank's water except for firefighting or inspection/testing activities, and must keep the tank filled to capacity at all times.
- (4) Inspections. Regarding any water storage tank used in the subdivision for a fire suppression system required by this section, the Developer shall grant consent, through a written consent document submitted with the Plat Application, and with such consent to be described by a specific plat note in compliance with this section regarding the following fire suppression matters.
- (a) The Developer consents to the placement of the fire suppression water tank and related equipment on the subdivision property, as described in these Regulations and in the plat.
 - (b) The Developer consents to the inspection of the tank and equipment from time to time (estimated to occur at least twice annually for the duration of the subdivision) by the County and/or the local volunteer fire department or other firefighting organization (public or private, including the successors, assigns, or designees of any such department or organization) with territorial jurisdiction regarding the subdivision property.
 - (c) The Developer (or its successor or assignee) shall receive preliminary notice of any tank inspection.

- (d) The County has no obligation to operate, maintain, repair, replace, or fill any such tank.
 - (e) Each tank must be installed, filled, and pass inspection, with written confirmation of same being presented to the County before plat approval.
- (L) **Purchase Contract Disclosure.** Pursuant to § 232.003 of the Texas Local Government Code, each purchase contract between a Developer and a purchaser of land in the subdivision, and any approved subdivision plat, must contain a statement describing the extent to which water will be made available to the subdivision, and if water will be made available to the subdivision, how and when water will be made available.
- (M) **Water Availability Requirements.**
- (1) Certification of Groundwater Availability -- § 232.0032 TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE.
 - (a) Pursuant to and in compliance with §§ 232.0032, 232.101, and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code, if the source of the water supply intended for the subdivision is groundwater under that land, the Plat Application and plat must have attached to it a statement that: (i) is prepared for the Developer by an engineer or geoscientist licensed to practice in Texas; and (ii) certifies that adequate groundwater is available for the subdivision pursuant to minimum state standards.
 - (b) The form and content of the aforesaid certification of groundwater availability described above shall be in compliance with all applicable rules of TCEQ as required by § 232.0032 of the Texas Local Government Code, including without limitation: (i) the regulations contained in 30 TAC §§ 230.1-230.11; and (ii) the requirements of the attached Certification of Groundwater Availability Forms (see **Appendix/Exhibit T**). This required certification form regarding groundwater availability shall be attached to the plat application as required by § 232.0032 of the Texas Local Government Code.
 - (c) Should the aforesaid certification of groundwater availability be required as described above, the Developer, pursuant to § 232.0032 of the Texas Local Government Code and all applicable rules of TCEQ and TWDB, shall transmit to the TWDB and any Water District (including the Wintergarden GCD, as the case may be) that includes in the district's boundaries any part of the subdivision, all information that would be useful in: (i) performing groundwater conservation district activities; (ii) conducting regional water planning; (iii) maintaining the state's groundwater base; or (iv) conducting studies for the state related to groundwater.
 - (d) Prior to the approval, if any, of the subdivision plat by the Commissioners Court, the Developer shall confirm and verify in writing to the Commissioners Court that all required and useful information described in § 232.0032 of the Texas Local Government Code and this § 3.26 (M)(1)(a) through (d) has been submitted to the TWDB and an applicable Water District.
 - (e) The Commissioners Court may waive (but is not required to waive) the § 3.26 (M)(1)(a)-(d) requirements described above regarding the certification of groundwater availability for the subdivision (see **Appendix/Exhibit T**) if: (i) based on credible evidence of groundwater availability in the vicinity of the proposed subdivision, the Commissioners Court determines that sufficient groundwater is available and will continue to be available to the subdivided tract of land; and (ii) either (1) the entire tract proposed to be subdivided by the plat will be supplied with groundwater from the Gulf Coast Aquifer or the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer, or (2) the proposed subdivision divides the tract into not more than 10 parts.

- (f) A person subject to a waiver authorized by the § 3.26 (M)(1)(a)-(d) requirements described above must nevertheless comply with said requirements if: (i) the tract is subsequently divided in a manner that results in the original tract being subdivided into more than 10 parts; or (ii) the Commissioners Court determines that the proposed subdivision is part of a series of proposed subdivisions from an original tract that collectively includes more than 10 parts.
- (2) Compliance with Water District Regulations. Pursuant to §§ 232.101 and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the Developer’s subdivision plat and related application shall demonstrate that the subdivision is in compliance with the then current Wintergarden GCD regulations, and further, the plat shall contain a: (a) certification by the General Manager of said district stating that the plat is in compliance with the active Wintergarden GCD regulations; and (b) plat note stating that all water wells described in the plat, or to be constructed, used, and operated in the subdivision, shall be in compliance with the then active Wintergarden GCD regulations. The County reserves all rights to consult with the Wintergarden GCD and seek its non-binding recommendations regarding the sufficiency of a subdivision plat and supporting documents submitted by a Developer to the County for approval, particularly in reference to the compliance of the submitted plat and supporting documents with the then active regulations of said district. The County encourages all Developers, prior to the submission of a subdivision plat application to the County, to consult with the Wintergarden GCD to determine the: (a) active regulations of said district which apply to the proposed subdivision development; and (b) requirements for approval of any proposed subdivision plat and related development project issues in order to comply with said district’s then active regulations.
- (3) Surface Water Sufficiency. Pursuant to §§ 232.101 and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, and if the source of the water supply intended for the subdivision is surface water, the Plat application and plat shall have attached to it a surface water sufficiency statement that: (a) is prepared for the Developer by an engineer or geoscientist licensed to practice in Texas; and (b) certifies through sufficient written and attached evidence that (i) adequate surface water is available for the subdivision pursuant to minimum state standards, and (ii) sufficient water rights have been obtained and dedicated, either through acquisition or a wholesale water supply agreement, that will provide a sufficient supply to serve the needs of the subdivision for not less than 30 years.
- (4) Water Facilities Development/Transportation of Potable Water. Pursuant to §§ 232.101 and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the conveyance of potable water by transport truck or other mobile device to supply the domestic water needs of the subdivision is not an acceptable method, except on an emergency basis. Absence of a water system meeting the standards of these rules due to the negligence of the Developer or any other party does not constitute an emergency. The plat shall contain the following plat note regarding this issue: *see Appendix/Exhibit B at 10.*
- (N) **Use of Firearms, Bows, and Arrows.** Regarding the use of firearms, bows, and arrows, in certain subdivisions, the following standards are adopted and approved pursuant to §§ 232.101, 232.107, and 235.020-.045 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority:
- (1) Definitions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations: (a) this provision N applies to a subdivision which is located in the unincorporated area of the county and for which a plat is required by Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations; (b) “air gun” shall mean any gun that discharges a pellet, BB, or paintball by means of compressed air, gas propellant, or a spring, as defined by § 229.001 of the Texas Local Government Code; and (c) “hunting” shall mean to hunt (i.e., to capture, trap, take, or kill, or an attempt to capture, trap, take, or kill), as defined by § 1.101 of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code.

- (2) **Firearm Use.** To promote public safety, the Commissioners Court hereby prohibits the discharge of firearms on lots that are 10 acres or smaller and located in the unincorporated area of the county in a subdivision; however, this regulation shall not be construed to prohibit the lawful discharge of air guns on the aforesaid lots or as otherwise allowed by law. This regulation does not authorize the Commissioners Court to regulate the transfer, ownership, possession, or transportation of firearms or air guns and does not authorize the Commissioners Court to require the registration of firearms or air guns. Any person is entitled to appropriate injunctive relief to prevent a violation or threatened violation of this regulation from continuing or occurring. A person commits an offense if the person intentionally or knowingly engages in conduct that is a violation of this regulation. An offense under this regulation is a Class C misdemeanor. If it is shown on the trial of an offense under this regulation that the person has previously been convicted of an offense under this section, the offense is a Class B misdemeanor.
- (3) **Bow/Arrow Use.** To promote public safety, the Commissioners Court hereby prohibits hunting with bows and arrows on lots that are 10 acres or smaller and located in the unincorporated area of the county in a subdivision. This regulation does not authorize the Commissioners Court to regulate the transfer, ownership, possession, or transportation of bows and arrows and does not authorize the Commissioners Court to require the registration of bows and arrows. Any person is entitled to appropriate injunctive relief to prevent a violation or threatened violation of this regulation from continuing or occurring. A person commits an offense if the person intentionally or knowingly engages in conduct that is a violation of this regulation. An offense under this regulation is a Class C misdemeanor. If it is shown on the trial of an offense under this regulation that the person has previously been convicted of an offense under this section, the offense is a Class B misdemeanor.
- (O) **Plat Format.** The Plat Application must include a digital map that is: (1) compatible with other mapping systems used by the County and that geo-references the subdivision plat and related public infrastructure using the Texas Coordinate Systems adopted under § 21.071 of the Texas Natural Resources Code; and (2) in a format widely used by common geographic information system software. An exemption from this requirement shall exist if the Developer submits with the Plat Application an acknowledged statement indicating that the digital mapping technology necessary to submit a map that complies with this subsection was not reasonably accessible. The Developer shall provide to the County: (1) one executed original plat (on Mylar or other material paper used in Texas surveying or engineering practice) with the plat dimensions being at least 18 inches by 24 inches, including all required plat documents, signatures, and certifications (excepting the County's signatures and certifications); (2) at least six conformed clearly marked, and readable paper copies of said plat, with their dimensions each being at least 11 inches by 17 inches; (3) complete paper copies of the completed plat application, original plat, and all attached or enclosed documents thereto, as herein described by number and form, which documents also shall be saved, stored, and submitted to the County in a universal serial bus (or USB) flash drive data storage device; and (4) all other information and documents required by these Regulations. The plat must be drawn according to the following scale: (1) 1-inch to 100-feet; or (2) 1-inch to 200-feet. Linear dimensions shall be shown in feet and hundredths of one foot. Angle dimension shall be shown in degrees, minutes, and seconds. Curve dimensions shall be shown through radius, arc, chord distance, and bearing.
- (P) **Building or Set-Back Lines.** Pursuant to §§ 232.101, 232.104 and 233.032 of the Texas Local Government Code, and for the promotion of the general welfare and safety of the public, the following standards are adopted, and approved for building and set-back lines in subdivisions: the plat shall describe and depict a minimum 25-foot building and set-back line on the front, sides, and rear of all lots or other divided parts in the subdivision.
- (Q) **Limitations Regarding County Construction/Maintenance Obligations.** The plat must contain the statements regarding the express limitations regarding County construction or maintenance obligations (*see Appendix/Exhibit B*) regarding any public dedications and private land or improvements shown on the plat.

- (R) **Owner/Developer Signature and Disclosure.** Upon plat approval, the Developer shall: (1) sign and date the plat and all required or attached documents; (2) acknowledge the plat in the manner required for the acknowledgment of deeds; and (3) attest by affidavit to the veracity and completeness of the matters described in the plat and all attached documents by stating the following on the plat the following: *see Appendix/Exhibit A* regarding the plat certification components required by the Developer.
- (S) **Lien Subordination Disclosure.** The plat upon approval shall contain statements, signed and acknowledged by the Developer and any lienholder (with current addresses shown), which certify lienholder consent and lien subordination to all public dedications (*see Appendix/Exhibit B*).
- (T) **Surveyor Signature/Disclosure.** The plat shall contain a signature, seal, certification, and date by the surveyor for the Developer which states the following: *see Appendix/Exhibit B*.
- (U) **Developer Engineer Signature/Disclosure.** The plat shall contain a signature, seal, certification, and date by the engineer for the Developer which states the following: *see Appendix/Exhibit B*.
- (V) **Commissioners Court Approval.** The plat upon approval must contain a signature, certification, and acknowledgment by the County Judge, as hereafter stated: *see Appendix/Exhibit B*.
- (W) **County Engineer Approval.** If reviewed by a Texas registered professional and licensed engineer engaged by the County for plat review and consultation, and if the proposed subdivision and plat are in compliance with these Regulations, to obtain County approval, said engineer must sign and seal the plat, and state on said plat the following: *see Appendix/Exhibit B*.
- (X) **County Clerk Certification.** The County Clerk must: (1) attest and certify the signature of the County Judge on the approved plat; and (2) show on the plat the date of the Commissioners Court action which approved the plat and authorized its filing. The County Clerk's plat authorization certificate (or recording acknowledgement) shall state as follows: *see Appendix/Exhibit B*. When the plat is filed and recorded in the Office of the County Clerk, said clerk must conspicuously mark and record the plat in the plat records or other official public records of said office, noting on the plat and the internal records of said office the date and time of filing, and the volume/book and page of the record where the plat was recorded. Upon "approval" of the plat by the Commissioners Court, the County Clerk shall not in any way mark, record, recite, or describe the plat as "accepted" by the Commissioners Court. Pursuant to these Regulations, it shall be expressly understood that "acceptance" of the plat (and/or the land, roads, easements, improvements, or other property, facilities, or infrastructure dedicated to the public on the plat), can only occur, if ever, by a subsequent, separate acceptance order being enacted and approved by the Commissioners Court through a recorded vote at a public meeting in compliance with the Regulations.
- (Y) **Additional Plat Certifications.** The following additional certifications, in language deemed sufficient by the certifying person or entity, shall appear on the plat regarding the following matters: (1) the Water District (including Wintergarden GCD) having territorial jurisdiction regarding water wells and related permits for the land of the subdivision, shall certify on the plat that (a) the Developer and/or all lot owners in the subdivision shall comply with the permitting, registration, use, spacing, and pumping requirements of said district, and (b) all water wells shall be in compliance with said district requirements; (2) the applicable electric and gas utility service providers for the subdivision shall certify on the plat that electric and gas utility service is (a) currently available to all lots of the subdivision, or can be made available in the future to all lots in the subdivision, subject to proper application, permitting, infrastructure, and/or utility easement acquisition, and (b) the easements shown on the plat are of sufficient nature, shape, and size to accommodate electric utility service to all lots in the subdivision; (3) the wastewater, sewer, and septic/OSSF facilities shown on the plat or intended for the subdivision shall be certified by the Developer, the Developer's engineer, and the County's wastewater, sewer, and septic/OSSF regulation officer (or agent or designee) as being in all things compliant with minimum state standards and as herein required; and (4) all other required plat certifications, notes, or statements described in these Regulations. *See Appendix/Exhibit B*.

- (Z) **Utility Connection Requirements.** Pursuant to §§ 232.029, 232.101 and 232.106-232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code, the utility connection standards, requirements, and procedure described in **Appendix/Exhibit O** are adopted and shall apply for all subdivisions subject to regulation pursuant to these Regulations.

- (AA) **Developer Participation Contracts.** Pursuant to the provisions of § 232.105 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the County hereby adopts and approves its authority to make, but not its obligation to make, Developer participation contracts with a Developer of a subdivision or land in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas to construct public improvements, but not including a building, related to the development. Such contracts, if any, shall be made and implemented using the lawful authority, discretion, and best business judgment of the Commissioners Court, and in the manner and procedure authorized by the aforesaid statute. The County reserves the right not to make a proposed Developer participation contract should the discretion and best business judgment of the Commissioners Court indicate that the making and implementation of such a contract would not be in the County’s best public interests.

- (BB) **Access by Emergency Vehicles.** As a matter of public health, safety, and welfare, and pursuant to §§ 232.101 and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code, the plat application and the plat must show that at least two means of ingress and egress in the subdivision shall be provided for sufficient routes of travel for use by emergency vehicles and for use during evacuations resulting from fire or other natural disasters.

- (CC) **Future Transportation Corridors.** Pursuant to §§ 232.0033, 232.101, and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code, if all or part of a subdivision for which a plat is required under these Regulations is located within a future transportation corridor identified in an agreement under § 201.619 of the Texas Transportation Code, please note the following:
 - (1) The Commissioners Court may refuse to approve the plat for recordation unless the plat states that the subdivision is located within the area of the alignment of a transportation project as shown in the final environmental decision document that is applicable to the future transportation corridor.
 - (2) The Commissioners Court may refuse to approve the plat for recordation if all or part of the subdivision is located within the area of the alignment of a transportation project as shown in the final environmental decision document that is applicable to the future transportation corridor.
 - (3) Each purchase contract or lease between the Subdivider and a purchaser or lessee of land in the subdivision must contain a conspicuous statement that the land is located within the area of the alignment of a transportation project as shown in the final environmental decision document that is applicable to the future transportation corridor.
 - (4) The Commissioners Court or the Court’s designee may not refuse to review a plat application or refuse to approve a plat for recordation for failure to identify a corridor, as defined by § 201.619 of the Texas Transportation Code, unless the corridor is part of an agreement between the Texas Department of Transportation and the County under that section.

§ 3.27 Plat Exceptions.

(A) **Statutory and Local Exceptions.**

- (1) Statutory Exceptions. A subdivision plat is not required to be filed if the facts establish one or more of the specific plat exceptions described in § 232.0015 of the Texas Local Government Code,

however: (a) pursuant to § 232.0015(b) of the Texas Local Government Code, the described plat exceptions in § 232.0015 do not apply to a subdivision to which Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code applies; and (b) an exception pursuant to § 232.0015 does not apply regarding a subdivision subject to regulation pursuant to the Border County Rules or Model Subdivision Rules unless the exception is expressly authorized by those rules.

(2) Local Plat Exceptions. Pursuant to § 232.0015 and § 232.010 of the Texas Local Government Code (stating in part that a county need not require platting for every division of land otherwise within the scope of Subchapter A of Chapter 232 of said code), local exceptions may be adopted for use and application for subdivisions described in these Regulations -- however, a local plat exception does not apply regarding a subdivision subject to regulation pursuant to the Border County Rules or Model Subdivision Rules unless the exception is expressly authorized by those rules. The following local plat exceptions are hereby adopted:

(a) Court Judgment Exception. Pursuant to § 232.0015(a) of the Texas Local Government Code, a subdivision plat is not required if: (i) a division of land occurs pursuant to a final judgment issued by a court in a lawsuit or probate proceeding; and (ii) said judgment finds, orders, and decrees that a subdivision plat is not required to be filed first with the County and thereafter approved by the Commissioners Court.

(b) Previously Platted Lot Exception. Pursuant to §§ 232.0015 and 232.010 of the Texas Local Government Code, the conveyance of portions of one or more previously platted lots by metes and bounds description may be authorized by the Commissioners Court to occur without revising the approved and recorded plat if: (i) the conveyance does not violate, alter, amend, diminish, or remove, any recorded covenants, restrictions, or vested property rights; and (ii) a variance is obtained pursuant to these Regulations.

(B) **911 Emergency Service Addressing.** Should a plat not be required by these Regulations, the Developer is requested to submit to the County (at no charge to the Developer) the location of the development project to the following public office in order to confirm correct information for 911 and emergency service addressing purposes: the County Judge at the notice address described in § 3.1 of these Regulations.

§ 3.28 Variances.

(A) **Procedure.** These variance provisions are adopted for use and application for subdivisions described in these Regulations, except regarding a subdivision subject to regulation pursuant to the Border County Rules or Model Subdivision Rules, unless a variance is expressly authorized by those rules. When applicable, these provisions apply to variance requests by a Developer seeking: (1) plat approval regarding proposed subdivision development; or (2) MHRC and related infrastructure development plan approval. A variance, if granted, must be the result of the Commissioners Court acting through a recorded vote at a public meeting.

(B) **Application.** A Developer may request a variance from the County through the timely submission of a written variance request to the County Judge at the notice address described in § 1.3. Regarding a variance sought from the County's subdivision regulations, the variance request must be submitted with the Subdivision Plat Application as described in **Appendix/Exhibit M**, and a total variance application fee of \$250.00 must be paid to the County for each variance requested (as described in **Appendix/Exhibit F**) -- but to avoid confusion, meaning that the total variance fee required shall be \$250.00 whether one or more variances are requested). Regarding a variance sought from the County's MHRC regulations, the variance request must be submitted with the MHRC Application as described in **Appendix/Exhibit N**.

(C) **Prohibition.** The Commissioners Court may not grant a variance regarding: (1) the necessity of an approved plat or MHRC development plan if required by the Regulations; (2) a required bond or other financial security; (3) the payment of the fees -- unless, in the sole discretion and best business judgment of the

Commissioners Court, the payment of all or part of the fees should not equitably be required given the circumstances -- and a fee variance should be granted because (a) the applicant is the State government, the United States government, other unit of government, or a non-profit entity, (b) the application constitutes a request for a plat application revision or supplement (prior to plat approval), or constitutes a request for plat cancellation, revision, or amendment (subsequent to plat approval), and in either event, all prior fees were properly and timely paid to the County, or (c) another reasonable and equitable basis for a fee variance exists given the circumstances; (4) a variance which violates the variance standards hereafter described; and (5) a variance from compliance with the Border County Rules or the Model Subdivision Rules, unless expressly authorized by those rules. Pecuniary hardship standing alone does not constitute an undue hardship or special circumstance to support the granting of a variance, except regarding the specific circumstances described in this section.

(D) **Standards.** A variance to these Regulations may be granted by the Commissioners Court, when the submitted evidence and the attendant circumstances establish, in the sole discretion and best business judgment of the Commissioners Court, the following:

- (1) a special circumstance must exist which, if these Regulations are strictly enforced, will deprive the Developer of a privilege, use, or safety enjoyed by similarly situated property owners or developers with similarly timed development of the same nature and scope;
- (2) the variance will constitute only a minimum departure from the Regulations, and will not constitute a violation of state or federal law;
- (3) the variance will not create a special privilege, use, or safety for the Developer that is not enjoyed by similarly situated property or developers with similarly timed development of the same nature or scope;
- (4) the variance must be based on the general intent of the Regulations and deemed to be in the public interest;
- (5) the variance must not prevent or impair the safe, healthy, or orderly development of other land in the area in accordance with the Regulations; and
- (6) an ad valorem tax delinquency must not exist regarding the subject land.

§ 3.29 Plat Submission and Review.

(A) **Plat Application.**

- (1) The County's Subdivision Plat Application Form is described in **Appendix/Exhibit M**. Said application shall be provided at no cost to the public: (a) at the office of the County Judge at the notice address described in § 1.3 of the Regulations; and (b) on the County's internet website www.co.zavala.tx.us. The Plat Application Form describes all required documentation for submission by the Developer to the County of a completed Plat Application.
- (2) A completed Plat Application shall constitute and contain (among other things herein described): (a) the fully completed and executed application; (b) the business address and contact information of the Applicant and Owner/Developer/Subdivider; (c) an executed plat and all supporting documents as herein described; (d) a copy of the owner's active and recorded deed to the subdivision land, thereby verifying that current and full fee simple title is held by the owner to said land; (e) sufficient written evidence (in the form of a tax certificate or other tax entity issued document) showing that an ad valorem tax delinquency does not exist regarding the subdivision land; (f) should the application be signed by an agent of the Owner/Developer/Subdivider, sufficient written

evidence of the existence of that agency relationship authorizing the agent to execute the Application on behalf of the Owner/Developer/Subdivider and represent the owner regarding matters pertaining to the Application and subdivision; (g) complete copies of the completed plat Application, original plat, and all attached or enclosed documents thereto, as herein described by number and form, which documents shall be saved, stored, and submitted to the County in a universal serial bus (or USB) flash drive data storage device; (h) payment for all required fees, as described on the fee schedule attached as **Appendix/Exhibit F**; and (i) all other information and documents required by these Regulations.

- (B) **Voluntary Concept Plan.** Prior to submission of a Plat Application, the Developer voluntarily may submit a checklist and Voluntary Concept Plan to the County Judge, and request to the County Judge in writing a meeting with the County Judge (and as decided by said judge, other individuals that may be helpful to discuss the Voluntary Concept Plan of the proposed subdivision). *See Appendix/Exhibit G.* The aforesaid plan submittal and meeting are not required as conditions of plat approval by these Regulations, and the Voluntary Concept Plan is not a component of the subdivision plat application required by these Regulations.
- (C) **Submission of Completed Plat Application/Notice of Incomplete Application.**
- (1) A completed Plat Application shall be submitted by the Developer to the County Judge at the notice address described in § 1.3.
 - (2) County acceptance of a Plat Application for review shall not constitute plat approval by the County.
 - (3) Pursuant to § 232.0025(b) of the Texas Local Government Code, if a Developer submits a Plat Application to the County that does not include all of the documentation or other information required by law and these Regulations, the County shall, not later than the 10th business day after the date the County receives the Application, notify the Applicant of the missing documents or other information. The County shall allow an Applicant to timely submit the missing documents or other information.
- (D) **Plat Review.** Upon submission of a completed Plat Application, the County will review the Application, proposed plat, and supporting documents for completeness, sufficiency, and compliance with the Regulations. The County shall act on the completed application and proposed plat pursuant to the review, approval, approval with conditions, and disapproval procedures and requirements of §§ 232.001-.005, 232.008-.011, 232.101-.110, 232.901, and 247.001-.006 (including 232.002 through 232.028) of the Texas Local Government Code. Pursuant to said authority, the Commissioners Court:
- (1) must approve a submitted plat by a recorded vote at a public meeting, by an order entered into the official Court minutes, should the plat be: (a) the result a completed Plat Application; (b) supported by a good and sufficient bond or other financial security (*see Appendix/Exhibits B-E, H-J, R*), if required by the Regulations; and (c) in all things complete, sufficient, and in compliance with all requirements prescribed by law and these Regulations, including the payment of all required fees; and
 - (2) may approve with conditions or disapprove a submitted plat by a recorded vote at a public meeting by an order entered into the official Court minutes, should: (a) the plat not comply with all requirements prescribed by law and these Regulations; (b) the required fees not be paid; (c) a delinquent ad valorem tax liability exist for the land made the subject of the proposed development; or (d) the plat not be supported by a good and sufficient bond or other financial security, if required by these Regulations.
- (E) **Plat Amendment, Revision, and Cancellation.** The County adopts the following authority stated in these Regulations, as described in **Appendix/Exhibit Q**: (1) the plat procedure specified by §§ 232.008 (general

plat cancellation), 232.0083 (obsolete plat cancellation), and 232.0085 (cancellation regarding undeveloped land) of the Texas Local Government Code; (2) the plat revision procedure requirements of § 232.009 of said code; (3) the plat amendment requirements and procedure of § 232.011 of said code; (4) the dormant project and plat requirements of §§ 232.002(c) and 245.005(a)-(c) of said code; and (5) the Border Rules application statutes of §§ 232.039-.044.

[End County Standard Rules]

**ARTICLE 4 – MANUFACTURED HOME RENTAL COMMUNITY
REGULATIONS AND FEE SCHEDULE**

- § 4.1 Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations.** Pursuant to § 232.007, Texas Local Government Code, the Commissioners Court approves and adopts the following regulations for Manufactured Home Rental Communities located in the unincorporated area of the county.
- (A) **Application.** The County’s Manufactured Home Rental Community Application Form is described in **Appendix/Exhibit N**. It shall be provided at no cost to the public at the office of the County Judge, at the notice address described in § 1.3 of these Regulations. The MHRC Application form describes all required documents for submission by the Developer to the County of a completed MHRC application.
- (B) **Completed Application.** A completed MHRC application shall constitute: (1) the fully completed and executed application; (2) the required and executed infrastructure development plan (“plan”) and all supporting documents as herein described; and (3) written evidence (in the form of a tax certificate or other tax entity issued document) showing that an ad valorem tax liability does not exist on the land made the subject of the MHRC development project.
- (C) **Infrastructure Development Plan.** Construction and occupancy of a proposed MHRC may not begin before the plan has been approved by the County, as follows:
- (1) **Drainage.** The plan shall: (a) provide adequate drainage for the MHRC, including all streets or roads therein, in accordance with standard engineering practices as described in these Regulations for Subdivisions; (b) specify necessary drainage culverts and other drainage facilities for the MHRC; and (c) identify all areas of the MHRC located in the floodplain, if any. Drainage requirements shall comply with the drainage standards for subdivisions as described in **Appendix/Exhibits K and U** of these Regulations.
 - (2) **Water.** The plan shall describe: (a) the provision of an adequate public or community drinking water supply to the MHRC in accordance with minimum state standards and the water availability and disclosure obligations in § 3.26 these Regulations; and (b) the location of all facilities and supply lines for said water supply in accordance Subchapter C, Chapter 341, Texas Health and Safety Code.
 - (3) **Sewer, Septic, OSSF.** The plan shall describe and specify the provision of access of the MHRC to sanitary sewer or septic facilities and lines (including OSSF), in accordance with minimum state standards and including: (a) providing and identifying the location of all sanitary sewer facilities and lines; (b) providing and identifying adequate sewer, septic, or OSSF facilities and lines in accordance with minimum state standards (including Chapter 366, Texas Health and Safety Code), and § 3.26 of these Regulations.
 - (4) **Survey.** The plan shall contain a land survey of the MHRC performed by a Texas registered professional land surveyor (on the ground), and shall identify: (a) the proposed MHRC boundaries, and any significant features located therein; (b) the proposed location of all spaces, lots, or other parts of the MHRC; (c) the proposed or existing utility, road, and drainage easements; and (d) the dedications of easements and rights-of-way, if any.

- (5) Roads. The plan shall identify and describe all roads in the MHRC. Those roads shall be designed and constructed to comply with following standards, and to provide ingress and egress for emergency vehicles and lot or space users: as described in § 3.26 of these Regulations. The MHRC Developer shall comply with the road damage and repair obligations described in **Appendix/Exhibit L**.
- (6) Plan Compliance.
 - (a) The plan shall demonstrate lawful compliance with: (i) all applicable requirements of these Regulations, the statutes and regulations of Texas and United States governments and their administrative agencies; (ii) the County’s floodplain, water, drainage, sewer, and/or septic regulations; (iii) the regulations of the Water District (including Wintergarden GCD) having territorial jurisdiction regarding water wells and related permits for the land of the MHRC, including compliance with the permitting, registration, use, spacing, and pumping requirements of said district; (iv) the electric and gas utility service provider regulations or requirements for the MHRC, with the inclusion of a provider certification on the plan showing that electric and gas utility service will be available to all lots or spaces in the MHRC and (v) minimum state standards for water and wastewater service to all lots or spaces in the MHRC.
 - (b) The plan also shall demonstrate that the MHRC is in compliance with the then current Wintergarden GCD regulations, and further, the plan shall contain a: (i) certification by the General Manager of said district stating that the plat is in compliance with the active Wintergarden GCD regulations; and (ii) plan note stating that all water wells described in the plat, or to be constructed, used, and operated in the subdivision, shall be in compliance with the then active Wintergarden GCD regulations. The County reserves all rights to consult with the Wintergarden GCD and seek its non-binding recommendations regarding the sufficiency of a plan and supporting documents submitted by a Developer to the County for approval, particularly in reference to the compliance of the submitted plan and supporting documents with the then active regulations of said district.
 - (c) The County encourages all Developers, prior to the submission of an MHRC infrastructure development plan to the County, to consult with the Wintergarden GCD to determine the: (i) active regulations of said district which apply to the proposed MHRC development; and (ii) requirements for approval of any proposed plan related development project issues in order to comply with said district’s then active regulations.
- (D) **Application Signature and Completeness.** The MHRC application and proposed plan shall be: (1) signed, dated, approved, and acknowledged by the Developer (and not the agent thereof); and (2) signed, dated, approved, and stamped by the Developer’s engineer and surveyor. The MHRC application and plan are considered complete when all applicable documents or other information required by the Regulations is received by the County.
- (E) **Plan Submission.** The original and 2 copies of the MHRC application and proposed plan (both being fully executed, complete, and in compliance with the Regulations), with payment for all required fees, if any, and with written evidence (in the form of a tax certificate or other tax entity issued document) showing that an ad valorem tax liability does not exist on the land made the subject of the MHRC development project, shall be submitted by the Developer to the County Judge at the notice address described in § 1.3 of the Regulations.
- (F) **County Review.** The County, by and through its special designee to be appointed by the Commissioners Court, shall review the plan and thereafter approve or reject the plan in writing pursuant to the procedures described in § 232.007 of the Texas Government Code. The County may deny the MHRC and its proposed

plan if: (1) the plan does not comply with these Regulations; (2) the required fees, if any, are not paid; or (3) a delinquent ad valorem tax liability exists for the land made the subject of the MHRC. If the plan is approved, all infrastructure and development of the MHRC must be constructed in compliance with the plan. If the plan is rejected, the written rejection shall specify the reasons for the rejection. If the plan is approved, the County designee shall so certify on the plan, and shall acknowledge the plan. The plan shall be filed and recorded by the Developer with the County Clerk, with a certified copy of said recorded plan being provided to the County Judge on or before 3-days from the date of filing.

- (G) **Construction and Occupancy.** Construction of the MHRC may not begin (and the MHRC may not be occupied by tenants or lessees) before the date the plan is approved by the County and filed and recorded with the County Clerk. The County may require inspection of the infrastructure during or on completion of construction. If the inspector determines that the infrastructure complies with the plan, the County shall issue the MHRC Certificate of Compliance in accordance with § 232.007 of the Texas Local Government Code.
- (H) **Utility Service.** A utility may not provide utility services (including water, sewer, gas, and electric services) to an MHRC subject to an approved infrastructure development plan, or to a manufactured home in the MHRC, unless the owner provides the utility with a copy of the MHRC Certificate of Compliance issued by the County. As used in this section, “utility” means: (1) a municipality that provides utility services; (2) a municipality owned or municipally operated utility that provides utility services; (3) a public utility that provides utility services; (4) a nonprofit water supply or sewer corporation organized and operating under Chapter 67 of the Texas Water Code, that provides utility services; (5) a county that provides utility services; (6) a special district or authority created by state law that provides utility services; or (7) other utility described in the Regulations.
- (I) **MHRC Variance.** The Commissioners Court may grant a variance from these MHRC requirements pursuant to the variance provisions described in the Regulations.

§ 4.2 **Fee Schedule.** A reasonable fee schedule is adopted and approved for subdivision and MHRC development as described in **Appendix/Exhibit F**. The preliminary application fees must be paid to the County before the County conducts a review or inspection of the proposed development project; however, the reimbursement fees for the County’s incurred or to be incurred third-party review and/or inspection costs shall be paid by the Owner/Developer/Subdivider to the County, as determined by the sole discretion and best business judgment of the County: (1) on the date of the filing of a subdivision plat or MHRC infrastructure development plan with the County for approval; or (2) after that date of filing but prior to final approval of said plat or plan.

ARTICLE 5 – ENFORCEMENT AND INSPECTION

§ 5.1 Enforcement.

- (A) **All Enforcement Authority Adopted.** All applicable civil enforcement remedies and penalties, criminal enforcement remedies and penalties, and litigation recovery rights (whether legal, equitable, or mixed) authorized by these Regulations, or by Texas or federal law, are hereby adopted, approved and shall be implemented for a violation or threatened violation of these Regulations, including without limitation the enforcement provisions described in the following authority:
 - Chapters 232, 233, and 235 of the Texas Local Government Code;
 - Chapter 12 of the Texas Property Code;
 - Chapter 16 of the Texas Water Code;
 - 31 Texas Administrative Code §§ 364.1-364.72;
 - the County’s active floodplain management regulations;
 - the County’s active sewer, septic, or OSSF regulations;
 - the County’s active building code or dark sky regulations, if any; and

- all other enforcement authority described in these Regulations.

(B) **Action to Prevent or Remedy a Violation of the Regulations.** Nothing in these Regulations shall prevent the County from taking necessary or desired action to prevent or remedy a violation or threatened violation of these Regulations as allowed by law.

§ 5.2 **Inspection.** The County's representatives and consultants may inspect development sites to determine compliance with these Regulations, and may make recommendations to the Commissioners Court regarding violations or threatened violations of the Regulations or other applicable authority.

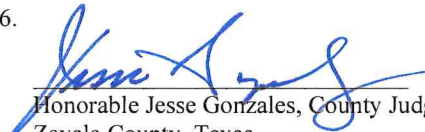
[End of Regulations]

CERTIFICATE OF ADOPTION

APPROVED BY: **The Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas**
ADOPTED: **April 1, 2026**

I, Jesse Gonzales, the undersigned, being the County Judge of Zavala County, Texas and the Presiding Officer of the Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas ("Commissioners Court"), do hereby certify that the above and foregoing instrument with its attached Appendix is the Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas ("Regulations"), which instrument was duly considered, approved, and adopted by the Commissioners Court at a public meeting duly convened and conducted on the above date. Copies of the Regulations may be obtained from the official minutes of the Commissioners Court filed with and maintained by the County Clerk of Zavala County, Texas, or reviewed and downloaded from the internet website of said county at www.co.zavala.tx.us.

EXECUTED on the 1st day of April, 2026.



Honorable Jesse Gonzales, County Judge
Zavala County, Texas

ATTEST:


County Clerk or Deputy County Clerk
Zavala County, Texas



ATTORNEYS FOR ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS:

Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP
Two Barton Skyway
1601 South Mopac Expressway, Suite C400
Austin, Texas 78746
Attention: Charles R. Kimbrough, Partner
Telephone: (512) 472-8021

For Action

APPENDIX:

**SUBDIVISION AND MANUFACTURED HOME
RENTAL COMMUNITY REGULATIONS
FOR ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS**

EXHIBIT A
OWNER'S CERTIFICATION, AFFIDAVIT, AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned Owner (also being the Developer and Subdivider) of the real property made the basis of the ("Subdivision") made the subject of this subdivision plat, and pursuant to the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations of Zavala County, Texas ("Regulations"), certifies the following: (a) this plat and its attached documents are in compliance with the Regulations; (b) the representations on this plat and its attached documents are true and correct; (c) the Owner shall comply with the Regulations regarding the development of the Subdivision; (d) all dedicated real property, roads, streets, easements, improvements, facilities, or other property described on this plat, if any, are dedicated to the use and benefit of the public forever; (e) lienholder consent and lien subordination has been obtained regarding all public dedications shown on this plat, and the lienholder consent and subordination documents are attached to this plat and incorporated by reference; (f) this plat complies with the active rules and regulations of the Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District ("Water District"); (g) all water wells and related water facilities identified or described in the plat, or to be constructed, used, and operated in the subdivision, shall be in compliance with the then active rules and regulations of said Water District; and (h) all water wells and related water facilities, and all wastewater and related wastewater facilities, identified or described in the plat, or to be constructed, used, and operated in the subdivision, shall be in compliance with the active (i) water availability requirements, wastewater requirements, and minimum state standards as identified and described in the Regulations.

EXECUTED on this the ___ day of _____, _____.

OWNER: _____
By: _____
Type Name: _____
Title: _____

AFFIDAVIT
(Individual Owner)

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, the undersigned authority, on this the ___ day of _____, _____, by _____ (an individual), being the owner, developer, and subdivider of the subdivision identified on this plat.

Notary Public/State of Texas
My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Seal

AFFIDAVIT
(Business Entity Owner)

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, the undersigned authority, on this the ___ day of _____, _____, by _____, the _____, of _____, (a business entity), said business entity being the owner, developer, and subdivider of the subdivision identified on this plat, by and on behalf of said business entity.

Notary Public/State of Texas
My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Seal

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

(Individual Owner)

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED before me, the undersigned authority, on this the ____ day of _____, _____, by _____ (an individual), being the owner, developer, and subdivider of the subdivision identified on this plat.

Notary Public/State of Texas
My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Seal

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

(Business Entity Owner)

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED before me, the undersigned authority, on this the ____ day of _____, _____, by _____, the _____ of _____ (a business entity), said business entity being the owner, developer, and subdivider of the subdivision identified on this plat, by and on behalf of said business entity.

Notary Public/State of Texas
My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Seal

EXHIBIT B
OTHER CERTIFICATIONS AND NOTES

(1) Certification by Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor for Owner.

I certify the following on behalf of the subdivision Owner, Developer, and Subdivider: (a) this subdivision plat and its attached documents represent a true and accurate survey on the ground made by me of the real property made the basis of this subdivision plat; (b) all required survey monuments are correctly shown on this plat; (c) all existing easements and rights of way are shown on this plat according to documents of record or apparent circumstances observed on the land; (d) the perimeter field notes are accurately tied to an original corner of the original survey; (e) this plat and its attached documents comply with all surveying and plat drafting requirements described in the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas; and (f) all surveying representations on this plat and its attached documents are in compliance with the current standards of registered professional land surveying practice in the State of Texas.

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, _____.

Name (Type Name): _____
Registered Professional Land Surveyor (Texas) No. _____

Registered Professional Land Surveyor Seal

(2) Certification by Texas Licensed Professional Engineer for Owner and Associated Notes.

I certify the following on behalf of the subdivision Owner, Developer, and Subdivider: (a) this subdivision plat and its attached documents, and the proposed subdivision identified in the plat, satisfy all engineering requirements of the Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas ("Regulations"); (b) all engineering or design representations on this plat and its attached documents are in compliance with the current standards of licensed professional engineering practice in the State of Texas; (c) all drainage or other engineering requirements specified by me have been or will be constructed in accordance with all design criteria submitted, and are in compliance with the Regulations; and (d) this subdivision plat and its attached documents currently comply with the active rules and regulations of the Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District ("Water District"), and that all water wells and related water facilities identified or described in the plat, or to be constructed, used, and operated in the subdivision, shall be in compliance with the then active rules and regulations of the Water District.

EXECUTED on this ____ day of _____, _____.

Name (Type Name): _____
Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) No. _____

Licensed Professional Engineer Seal

All plats shall contain the following notes:

"Subdivision design, layout and construction shall be done to minimize any adverse impact to private property, public property, all easements, and all public or private right-of-ways either within or outside the proposed subdivision. Provisions must be made to assure that no adverse impact is made to existing drainage systems within public right-of-ways. All drainage design, layout and construction shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas and the United States of America, including their administrative agencies."

"Property owners may not utilize drainage easements for any purpose detrimental to the intended use of the easement. No objects including but not limited to buildings, fences, or landscaping, shall be allowed in a drainage easement except as approved by Zavala County, Texas."

(3) Certification by County Regarding OSSF Facilities and Associated Note.

I certify the following on behalf of Zavala County, Texas: (a) the subdivision described and identified on this plat shall comply with the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas (“Regulations”), and the active rules and regulations of the State of Texas and Zavala County, Texas regarding on-site sewage (“OSSF”) facilities; and (b) individual OSSF system selection will be made in conjunction with the site evaluation with respect to the individual site permitting process, in accordance with the 30 TAC Chapter 285, OSSF Rules, the Regulations, and applicable state law.

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, _____.

Name (Type Name): _____

Title: _____

Designated OSSF Representative, Zavala County, Texas

All plats shall contain the following note:

“Prior to construction on any lot of this identified subdivision, the Owner of said lot shall contact the Zavala County Designated OSSF Representative for a site evaluation and permitting. All lots in this subdivision are required to comply with the current and future OSSF regulations adopted by Zavala County, Texas. Individual OSSF systems selection must be made in conjunction with the site evaluation with respect to the individual site permitting process, in accordance with the 30 TAC 285 OSSF Rules, these Regulations, and applicable state law.”

(4) Certification by County Regarding Floodplain Management and Associated Note.

I certify the following: (a) the subdivision described in this plat _____ [insert “includes” or “does not include”] an area, whether one or more, within a designated 100-year flood hazard zone according to the active Flood Insurance Rate Map No. _____ for Zavala County, Texas, dated _____, [insert the following if such an area is present: “and said flood hazard zone area, whether one or more, is specifically identified and described on the plat as required by the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas”]; and (b) this certification is applicable to and required by the active Zavala County Flood Damage Prevention Order.

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, _____.

Name (Type Name): _____

Floodplain Administrator, Zavala County, Texas

All plats shall contain the following note:

“Prior to construction on any lot or land of this subdivision that includes an area, whether one or more, within a designated 100-year flood hazard zone, the owner of said lot or land shall contact the Zavala County Floodplain Administrator to obtain a Floodplain Development Permit. The owner is responsible for compliance and shall comply with the Zavala County Flood Damage Prevention Order or other county floodplain management regulations regarding all land of this subdivision development project.”

(5) Certification by County Regarding Regulation Compliance and Associated Note.

I certify that this subdivision plat conforms to all requirements of the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas.

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, _____.

Name (Type Name): _____

Title: _____
County Planner, Platting Office, or Other Authorized Official
Zavala County, Texas

All plats shall contain the following driveway permit note:

“Prior to construction on any lot or land of this described subdivision, the owner of said lot or land shall contact the Zavala County to secure a driveway construction permit if needed to access an exterior public road. The owner is responsible for construction of a driveway in accordance with all active and applicable driveway requirements enacted by Zavala County.”

(6) Certification of Approval by the Commissioners Court and Associated Notes.

I certify the following by and on behalf of the Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas: (a) this plat of the _____ Subdivision, as named and identified in this plat, has been submitted to and considered by the Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas (“Commissioners Court”) and is hereby approved; (b) this subdivision plat was considered and approved on _____, _____ by the Zavala County Commissioners Court in accordance with Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code (the Texas Open Meetings Act), and other authority; and (c) this subdivision plat is approved and authorized for filing and recording with the County Clerk of Zavala County, Texas pursuant to and in compliance with the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas, Section 12.002 of the Texas Property Code, and other authority.

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, _____

Name (Type Name): _____
County Judge, Zavala County, Texas

ATTEST:

Name (Type Name): _____
County Clerk, Zavala County, Texas

Commissioners Court Seal

All plats shall contain the following notes:

“Zavala County, Texas, by and through its governing body, the Zavala County Commissioners Court, expressly **DOES NOT CERTIFY** that compliance with the water availability requirements in the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas will ensure that adequate and sufficient groundwater or surface water is available to service this subdivision or any lot, divided space, or land in this subdivision.”

“Where a lot, divided space, or any land in this subdivision is served by a community water system, no individual water well(s) shall be permitted on any lot, divided space, or other land in this subdivision.”

(7) County Clerk's Recording Acknowledgment.

Approved by the Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas, on the ____ day of _____, _____ by Order No. _____ of said Court.

Filed for record on the ____ day of _____, _____ at _____ o'clock ____ M. pursuant to Instrument No. _____.

Recorded on the ____ day of _____, _____ at _____ o'clock ____M. in File Record No. _____ of the Plat Records of Zavala County, Texas.

Name (Type Name): _____
County Clerk, Zavala County, Texas
Date: _____, _____

County Clerk Seal

(8) Privately Maintained Paved Roads Note.

All plats shall contain the following note:

“Regarding any privately maintained road (i.e., a private road) identified and described in this subdivision plat, it shall be understood that Zavala County, Texas (“County”) shall have no obligation to repair or accept maintenance of that private road -- unless and until (if ever) the current subdivision Owner, or group of owners, or a duly organized and operating Homeowners Association for the subdivision, has improved any such private road to the then current road standards required by the County, and further, unless and until said private road has been formally (if ever): (a) dedicated in writing (by an instrument filed and recorded in the Official Public Records maintained by the County Clerk of Zavala County, Texas) by the owner(s) of said road to the use and benefit of the public forever; and (b) accepted for County maintenance by the formal, public meeting vote-action of the Zavala County Commissioners Court pursuant to the requirements of the Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas and Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code (the Texas Open Meetings Act), and other authority.”

(9) Certification by County 911 Coordinator/Administrator.

I certify that this subdivision plat complies with the road naming and address requirements of Zavala County, Texas.

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, _____.

Name (Type Name): _____
911 Coordinator/Administrator, Zavala County, Texas

(10) Certification by Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District and Associated Note.

I certify that: (1) this plat complies with the active rules and regulations of the Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District (“Water District”); and (b) it is required that all water wells and related water facilities described in this plat, or to be constructed, used, and operated in the subdivision described in this plat, shall be in compliance with the then active rules and regulations of the Water District.

EXECUTED on this the ____ day of _____, _____.

Name (Type Name): _____
Title: _____
Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District

All plats shall contain the following note:

“All water wells and related water facilities described in this plat, or to be constructed, used, and operated in the subdivision described in this plat, shall be in compliance with the then active rules and regulations of the Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District.”

(11) Note Regarding Development Component Exceeding Minimum Requirements.

All plats shall contain the following note:

“Should any component of the development project for the subject property of this subdivision exceed the minimum requirements of an applicable federal, state, county, and/or other law or regulation, the owner, developer, and/or subdivider hereby certifies and confirms that said component has been included in the plan with the full knowledge, consent, and approval of said owner, developer, and/or subdivider in the interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the public.”

(12) Note Regarding Utility Connection Requirements.

All plats shall contain the following note:

“ZAVALA COUNTY (“COUNTY”), BY AND THROUGH ITS GOVERNING BODY, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS (“COMMISSIONERS COURT”), HAS ADOPTED CERTAIN UTILITY CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS AUTHORIZED BY LAW, AND NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN REGARDING THOSE MATTERS:

“WATER OR SEWER SERVICE -- UNLESS OTHERWISE ALLOWED BY LAW OR COUNTY REGULATIONS, A UTILITY MAY NOT SERVE OR CONNECT ANY SUBDIVIDED LAND WITH WATER OR SEWER SERVICE UNLESS THE UTILITY RECEIVES A CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT, OR RECEIVES DETERMINATION FROM THE COMMISSIONERS COURT, THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY.”

“ELECTRICITY OR GAS SERVICE -- UNLESS OTHERWISE ALLOWED BY LAW OR COUNTY REGULATIONS, A UTILITY MAY NOT SERVE OR CONNECT ANY SUBDIVIDED LAND WITH ELECTRICITY OR GAS SERVICE UNLESS THE UTILITY RECEIVES A DETERMINATION FROM THE COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT ADEQUATE WATER AND SEWER SERVICES (OR OSSF SERVICES AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO SEWER SERVICES) HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED OR INSTALLED TO SERVICE THE LOT OR SUBDIVISION, AND THAT: (1) SAID WATER SERVICE FACILITIES ARE FULLY OPERABLE AND THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS; (2) SAID SEWER SERVICE FACILITIES ARE FULLY OPERABLE AND THE SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS; AND/OR (3) ALTERNATIVELY, IF SEPTIC SYSTEMS (OSSF) ARE USED, THAT THE LOT IS SERVED BY A PERMITTED OSSF, OR THAT LOTS IN THE SUBDIVISION CAN BE ADEQUATELY AND LEGALLY SERVED BY SEPTIC SYSTEMS, THAT MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS.”

(13) Notes Regarding Water, Wastewater, and Fire Suppression System Requirements.

All plats shall contain the following notes:

“Regarding water wells and water quality, the Owner/Developer/Subdivider shall ensure that the subdivision complies with all Zavala County and State minimum requirements relating to the adequacy and quality of the water supply to the subdivision.”

“The County must review the final plat to confirm subdivision compliance with all County and State sanitation rules and regulations. The Owner/Developer/Subdivider and lot owners of a subdivision shall comply with all sewage disposal and OSSF regulations of the State and County. Outdoor toilets or cesspools in subdivisions are prohibited.”

“Regarding any water storage tank used in the subdivision for a fire suppression system required by the Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations of Zavala County, Texas, this plat confirms that the Owner/Developer/Subdivider has granted consent, through a written consent document

submitted with the its Plat Application, to the following matters: (a) consent to the placement of the fire suppression water tank and related equipment on the subdivision property; and (b) consent to the inspection of the tank and equipment from time to time (estimated to occur at least twice annually for the duration of the subdivision) by the County and/or the local volunteer fire department or other firefighting organization (public or private, including the successors, assigns, or designees of any such department or organization) with territorial jurisdiction regarding the subdivision property, to ensure that said tank and its related equipment are in a good state of repair and working order.”

(14) Note Regarding Deed Restrictions/Covenants.

If deed restrictions or covenants exist regarding the land of the subdivision, the following note must appear on the plat:

“Deed restrictions or covenants pertaining to the land of this subdivision exist in the following recorded instrument on file with the Zavala County Clerk’s office: Instrument Type: _____; Instrument No. _____; recorded on _____, _____, in volume ____ at page ____ of the Official Public Records of Zavala County, Texas. Those deed restrictions or covenants are summarized as follows: _____. Zavala County and its Commissioners Court are not responsible for enforcing deed restrictions or covenants affecting the land of the subdivision.”

(15) Note Regarding School Bus Service Availability.

All plats shall contain the following note regarding the availability or non-availability of school bus service to the subdivision:

“School bus service to this subdivision ____ is or ____ is not currently available to this subdivision from the following school or school district: _____ [insert school and/or district].”

(16) Notes Regarding Limitations Regarding County Construction/Maintenance Obligations.

All plats must contain the following statements regarding the express limitations regarding County construction or maintenance obligations:

Relating to any public dedication on the plat:

“FOR ANY LAND, ROAD, EASEMENT, IMPROVEMENT, FACILITY, OR OTHER PROPERTY DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC USE ON THIS PLAT, AND UPON APPROVAL, IF ANY, OF THIS PLAT BY THE ZAVALA COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT, ZAVALA COUNTY EXPRESSLY DOES NOT ACCEPT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES SAID DEDICATED PROPERTY. UPON PLAT APPROVAL, THE CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE OF SAID PROPERTY SHALL REMAIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF ITS OWNER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE SUBDIVISION AND MANUFACTURED HOME RENTAL COMMUNITY REGULATIONS FOR ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS.”

Relating to any private land or improvements on the plat:

“ZAVALA COUNTY EXPRESSLY DOES NOT ACCEPT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES ANY LAND, ROAD, EASEMENT, IMPROVEMENT, FACILITY, OR OTHER PROPERTY DESCRIBED ON THIS PLAT FOR PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OR USE. UPON APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT, IF ANY, BY THE ZAVALA COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT, ANY SUCH PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE OWNED BY AND REMAIN THE RESPONSIBILITY ITS OWNER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION AND MANUFACTURED HOME RENTAL COMMUNITY REGULATIONS FOR ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS.”

(17) Lien Subordination Disclosure Statements.

All plats should contain the following note plat note regarding lien identification and subordination:

“This plat upon approval shall contain statements, signed and acknowledged by the Developer and any lienholder (with current addresses shown), which certify lienholder consent and lien subordination to all public dedications shown on the plat.”

(18) Transportation of Potable Water Prohibited.

All plats shall contain the following note regarding the prohibition of potable water:

“The conveyance of potable water by transport truck or other mobile device to supply the domestic needs of the subdivision is not an acceptable method, except on an emergency basis. The absence of a water system meeting the standards of this rule due to the negligence of the Owner/Developer/Subdivider does not constitute an emergency.”

(19) Additional Plat Certifications. The following additional certifications, in language deemed sufficient by the certifying person or entity, shall appear on all plats:

The Water District (including the Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District as the case may be) having territorial jurisdiction regarding water wells and related permits for the land of the subdivision, shall certify on the plat that (a) the Developer and/or all lot owners in the subdivision shall comply with the permitting, registration, use, spacing, and pumping requirements of said district, and (b) all water wells and related facilities shall be in compliance with said district requirements.

The applicable electric and gas utility service providers for the subdivision shall certify on the plat that electric and gas utility service is (a) currently available to all lots of the subdivision, or can be made available in the future to all lots in the subdivision, subject to proper application, permitting, infrastructure, and/or utility easement acquisition, and (b) the easements shown on the plat are of sufficient nature, shape, and size to accommodate electric utility service to all lots in the subdivision.

The wastewater, sewer, and septic/OSSF facilities shown on the plat or intended for the subdivision shall be certified by the Owner/Developer/Subdivider and its engineer, and the County’s wastewater, sewer, and septic/OSSF regulation officer (or agent or designee), as being in all things compliant with minimum state standards and as required by the Zavala County regulations.

(20) NOTICE REGARDING OTHER REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS AND NOTES:

Owners/Developers/Subdividers are advised that other required certifications and notes for inclusion in submitted subdivision plats and Manufactured Home Rental Community (“MHRC”) infrastructure development plans (based upon certain land development circumstances and issues) are described in the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas (“Regulations”) -- and in other exhibits in this Appendix -- to which reference is made for all purposes. Please refer to the Regulations, including the other exhibits in this Appendix, for those other required certifications and notes because the failure to include a required certification or note on a submitted subdivision plat or MHRC plan can result in the plat or plan being disapproved or approved with conditions by the County. Should questions occur regarding proper subdivision platting or MHRC development plan procedure or documents, please contact the Zavala County Judge at the contact information described in § 1.3. of the Regulations.

EXHIBIT C
PERFORMANCE BOND FORM

PERFORMANCE BOND

Development Project ID: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
THE COUNTY OF ZAVALA §

THAT WE, _____, as Principal (or “Developer”) and the other subscriber hereto being _____ as Surety (“Surety”), being a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and being licensed to do business in the State of Texas and admitted to write bonds in said state as a surety, do hereby acknowledge ourselves to be held and firmly bound to Zavala County, Texas (“County” or “Beneficiary”), a duly organized and operating county of the State of Texas, in the full and just sum of _____ (\$ _____) for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made to the County as Beneficiary and its successors in interest, said sum to be delivered to the County, by and through the County Judge of Zavala County, Texas in his official capacity, or to his successor in office, and the said Developer and Surety do bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, pursuant to the obligations and payment of this Performance Bond (“Bond”) as follows:

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS BOND OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Developer on _____ has requested permission, through a written application submitted to the County, to plat and develop a subdivision development in the unincorporated area and jurisdiction of Zavala County, Texas, said subdivision being more particularly described as follows to-wit: the _____ Subdivision (“Subdivision”), which subdivision is identified and described on the subdivision plat submitted by the Principal with its application to the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas (“Regulations”), the County requires as a condition precedent to the approval of the Subdivision application and accompanying plat that the Principal furnish a guarantee (i.e., a guarantee for payment in the form of this Bond obligation) that the Developer will construct or cause to be constructed (in compliance with the requirements of the Regulations, the approved Subdivision plat, and this Bond) those certain subdivision site or facility improvements within ____ years after final approval by the County of the Subdivision plat application and accompanying plat, said improvements (“Improvements”) being identified and described as _____

_____, and with all of said documents being incorporated by reference for all purposes.

NOW THEREFORE, the Developer and Surety (as the Bond Obligors), and the County (as the Bond Beneficiary), now agree as follows:

- (1) As used in this Bond, unless otherwise designated: (a) “Parties” collectively shall mean the Developer (as Principal), Surety, and County (as Beneficiary); and (b) the past, present, or future tense shall each include the other, the masculine or feminine gender shall each include the other, and the singular and plural number shall each include the other where necessary for a correct meaning. All documents attached to this instrument are incorporated by reference.

- (2) If the Developer (as Principal) shall faithfully, strictly, and timely construct the Improvements in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Regulations, approved Subdivision application and plat, and this Bond, then this Bond obligation shall become null and void and have no further force or effect; otherwise, this Bond obligation shall remain in full force and effect, and the Developer and Surety shall remain jointly and severally liable for payment of the full amount of this Bond to the County, as herein described.
- (3) It is expressly agreed and understood that by the parties to this Bond that the Developer and Surety will fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County from any liability, claim, cause of action, judgment, loss, cost, expense, or damage arising out of or in connection with work to be done by the Developer regarding the timely and correct construction of the Improvements. In the event the County shall bring any lawsuit or other proceeding at law or equity regarding or related to the Improvements or this Bond, the Developer and Surety agree to pay to the County (in addition to the above Bond amount) the actual amounts of attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the County in connection with such lawsuit or other proceeding.
- (4) The parties to this instrument expressly agree to and acknowledge the following: (1) this Bond and all obligations of the Surety and Developer created hereunder are expressly performable in Zavala County, Texas; (2) this Bond shall be governed and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas; and (3) venue in any lawsuit or legal proceeding regarding or relating to this Bond shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Zavala County, Texas, United States of America, or the appropriate United States District Court designated for said county.
- (5) Notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received (a) by hand or courier delivery (no e-mails or facsimile submissions of notice are allowed), or (b) by United State Postal Service mail (using certified mail, return receipt required), said notice being addressed to the respective other party at the address described below in this Bond, or at such other address as the receiving party may hereafter prescribe by written notice to the sending party. A copy of the Surety agent "Power of Attorney" also must be attached to this Bond instrument.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties have approved, agreed, and executed this Bond instrument by their signatures appearing below, and the Surety's required Power of Attorney is attached to this Bond as herein required.

APPROVED AND AGREED:

DEVELOPER EXECUTION

Name of Developer: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Date: _____

SURETY EXECUTION

Name of Surety: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____
Date: _____

BENEFICIARY EXECUTION

ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
County Judge, Zavala County, Texas
Address: _____
Telephone: _____
Date: _____

* ATTACH SURETY'S POWER OF ATTORNEY FORM

- (2) If the Developer (as Principal) shall faithfully, strictly, and timely maintain the Improvements in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Regulations, approved Subdivision application and plat, and this Bond, then this Bond obligation shall become null and void and have no further force or effect; otherwise, this Bond obligation shall remain in full force and effect, and the Developer and Surety shall remain jointly and severally liable for payment of the full amount of this Bond to the County, as herein described.
- (3) It is expressly agreed and understood that by the parties to this Bond that the Developer and Surety will fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County from any liability, claim, cause of action, judgment, loss, cost, expense, or damage arising out of or in connection with work to be done by the Developer regarding the timely and correct construction of the Improvements. In the event the County shall bring any lawsuit or other proceeding at law or equity regarding or related to the Improvements or this Bond, the Developer and Surety agree to pay to the County the actual amounts of attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the County in connection with such lawsuit or other proceeding.
- (4) The parties to this instrument expressly agree to and acknowledge the following: (1) this Bond and all obligations of the Surety and Developer created hereunder are expressly performable in Zavala County, Texas; (2) this Bond shall be governed and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas; and (3) venue in any lawsuit or legal proceeding regarding or relating to this Bond shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Zavala County, Texas, United States of America, or the appropriate United States District Court designated for said county.
- (5) Notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received (1) by hand or courier delivery (no e-mails or facsimile submissions of notice are allowed), or (2) by United State Postal Service mail (using certified mail, return receipt required), said notice being addressed to the respective other party at the address described below in this Bond, or at such other address as the receiving party may hereafter prescribe by written notice to the sending party. A copy of the Surety agent "Power of Attorney" also must be attached to this Bond instrument.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties have approved, agreed, and executed this Bond instrument by their signatures appearing below, and the Surety's required Power of Attorney is attached to this Bond as herein required.

APPROVED AND AGREED:

DEVELOPER EXECUTION

Name of Developer: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Date: _____

SURETY EXECUTION

Name of Surety: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____
Date: _____

BENEFICIARY EXECUTION

ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
County Judge, Zavala County, Texas
Address: _____
Telephone: _____
Date: _____

* ATTACH SURETY'S POWER OF ATTORNEY FORM

EXHIBIT E
LETTER OF CREDIT FORMS

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO.
(SAMPLE FORM)

Check one of the following:

- Construction of Roads, Streets, and Alleyways
- Maintenance of Roads, Streets, and Alleyways
- Construction of Utilities and/or Drainage

in _____
(Name of Subdivision or Location)

A DEPOSIT ON BEHALF OF _____.

This is an **irrevocable letter of credit** issued by _____ (the Bank, as Issuer of this instrument) to Zavala County, Texas (the Beneficiary/Payee, a duly organized and operating county of the State of Texas), at the request of _____ (the Developer), in accordance with Chapter 5, V.T.C.A., Texas Business and Commerce Code and other authority.

Development Project ID: _____ (“Subdivision”). This named Subdivision of the Developer is proposed to be located in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas and, along with the Subdivision Construction Agreement executed by Zavala County, Texas with the Developer, serve as the subject of the supporting obligations owed to the Beneficiary/Payee by Developer pursuant to the provisions of this Letter of Credit instrument.

This Bank, as Issuer, promises to pay to the order of Zavala County, Texas, upon presentation of a sight draft, any amount not exceeding the cumulative total of \$ _____ on or after _____.

This is not a notation credit, and Zavala County, Texas shall be entitled to full payment of this instrument without the presentation of documents.

This letter of credit may be modified by the reduction of the total outstanding and unused amount of this credit, upon the execution and delivery to the Issuer of a sworn statement making demand by the County Judge of Zavala County, Texas, or his successor, or by anyone purporting to be his duly authorized agent, and presenting a document to that effect on Zavala County, Texas letterhead.

This letter of credit shall expire on _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Bank, as the Issuer of this instrument, has caused this Letter of Credit to be executed by its duly authorized officer(s) who has attached proof of this authorization to sign on this the _____ day of _____.

BANK AS ISSUER: _____
BY: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

LETTER OF CREDIT AFFIDAVIT

Development Project ID: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
THE COUNTY OF _____ §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ (“Affiant”), the _____ of _____ (“Developer”), by and on behalf of said Developer, who, being by me first duly sworn, upon his oath deposes and states the following:

- (1) My name is _____, and I am older than 21 years of age and competent to make this Affidavit.
- (2) I serve as the _____ of _____ (“Developer”) regarding its following subdivision land development project (“Project”) located in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas: _____.
- (3) I have personal knowledge of the facts of this Affidavit, and the facts in the above, foregoing and irrevocable Letter of Credit, and swear that said facts are true and correct.
- (4) Developer and Zavala County, Texas have executed a Subdivision Construction Agreement pertaining to the Subdivision, which agreement (along with said county’s development regulations and the recorded plat of the Subdivision) require that the Developer shall timely and properly initiate and complete certain site improvements in the Subdivision, and further, the parties agree that said Developer obligations form the supporting basis for the Letter of Credit.
- (5) On behalf of the Developer for the Project, under date(s) of _____, the following sum(s) of \$ _____ were withdrawn from the trust account heretofore deposited with _____, a Trustee, and created for such use and purpose, and used said funds so withdrawn on required site improvements to said subdivision Project as follows:

Site Improvements	Amount	Percentage of Completion
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

- (6) With the use and expenditure of these funds, it is estimated that the prescribed site improvements of the Subdivision, as herein described, will be completed by the ____ day of _____, _____.

EXECUTED this the ____ day of _____, _____.

DEVELOPER: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Affiant

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this the ____ day of _____, _____.

Notary Public, _____ County, _____
My Commission Expires: _____, _____

Notary Seal

ACCOMPANYING PARTY AFFIDAVIT

The parties to this Accompanying Party Affidavit do hereby agree and state as follows:

- (1) Each signing Party to this Affidavit states that he/she: (a) is older than 21 years of age and competent to make this Affidavit; (b) has personal knowledge of the facts in this Affidavit, and the facts in the above and foregoing Letter of Credit; and (c) swears that said facts are true and correct.
- (2) Until this affidavit is accomplished, no further withdrawals shall be made from said trust account. The Trustee shall be authorized to release further funds to the Developer only after written notification thereof has been received from the designated Zavala County, Texas official.
- (3) Developer agrees to timely and properly construct all required site improvements within the aforesaid Subdivision within ____ years from the date of final approval of the plat of said subdivision by the Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas.
- (1) Upon the failure of the Developer to provide and complete such site improvements as herein provided, any remaining balance in such trust account shall be paid by Trustee to Zavala County, Texas for the sole purpose of completing, repairing, maintaining or otherwise working on the site improvements in the Subdivision.
- (2) A resolution or order of the Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas declaring that such site improvements have not been completed and provided as required by the (a) applicable subdivision regulations of said county, (b) any related and recorded plat of the Subdivision, and/or (c) the Subdivision Construction Agreement executed by and between the Developer and Zavala County, Texas, shall be final and conclusive on the parties to this Agreement.
- (3) Payment to Zavala County, Texas pursuant to the Letter of Credit shall be made on the order of the Trustee without the necessity of joinder by the Developer. A certificate that the sum required herein is on deposit in the above-named bank, trust company or qualified escrow agent, subject to withdrawal only as provided herein, signed by an authorized official thereof, is hereto attached.
- (4) A copy of this agreement with all supporting documents has been supplied to the bank, trust company, or qualified escrow agent named by the undersigned trustee.

APPROVED, AGREED, AND ACCEPTED, on this the ____ day of _____,
_____.

DEVELOPER: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

Address: _____
Telephone: _____
Date: _____

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this the ____ day
of _____, _____.

Notary Public, _____ County, _____
My Commission Expires: _____, _____

Notary Seal

TRUSTEE: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____
Date: _____

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this the ____ day
of _____, _____.

Notary Public, _____ County, _____
My Commission Expires: _____, _____

Notary Seal

BENEFICIARY/PAYEE: ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: County Judge, Zavala County, Texas
Address: _____
Telephone: _____
Date: _____

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, this the ____ day
of _____, _____.

Notary Public, _____ County, Texas
My Commission Expires: _____, _____

Notary Seal

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. _____

TO: Zavala County, Texas, a duly organized and operating county of the State of Texas,
c/o the County Judge of Zavala County, Texas, or his/her successor in office

EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

EXPIRATION DATE: _____

Terms and Provisions

We hereby authorize you, by and on behalf of Zavala County, Texas ("County," the beneficiary/payee of this Letter of Credit), to draw at sight on [insert NAME AND LOCATION OF BANK], for the account of [NAME OF CUSTOMER/SUBDIVIDER] ("Customer"), up to the aggregate amount of _____ DOLLARS (\$_____) ("Stated Amount") available by our draft, accompanied by a certification by the County Judge of Zavala County, Texas that the following conditions exist:

1. A Condition of Draw exists pursuant to a Subdivision Construction Agreement ("Agreement"), dated _____, _____, and executed by and between the said Subdivider and County. The County is in substantial compliance with the terms of said Agreement and has calculated the amount of this draft in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.
2. Drafts must be drawn and presented by or on [insert EXPIRATION DATE] by the close of business of the Issuer of this credit and must specify the date and number of this credit. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment.
3. We hereby engage all drawers that drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this credit shall be duly honored.
4. Partial draws are permitted, and the letter of credit shall be reduced by the amount of such partial draws as well as by any reduction letters authorized by the County.
5. The sum of such partial draws shall on no account exceed the Stated Amount of this credit, and upon any draw or reduction letter which exhausts this credit, the original of this credit will be surrendered to us.
6. Except as expressly stated, this credit shall be subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (1993 Revision), International Chamber of Commerce (Publication No. 500).
7. This **letter of credit and associated credit are irrevocable** prior to its stated expiration, unless both parties (i.e., the County and Subdivider) consent to the revocation in writing.
8. The effective date and expiration date of this Letter of Credit appear on the first page of this instrument.
9. It is expressly agreed that the Subdivider will fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County from any liability, claim, cause of action, judgment, loss, cost, expense, or damage arising out of or in connection with work to be done by the Subdivider regarding the timely and correct construction of the site improvements to the Subdivision. In the event the County shall bring any lawsuit or other proceeding at law or equity regarding or related to said improvements or this Letter of Credit, the Subdivider agrees to pay to the County (in addition to any amounts due under said letter of credit) the actual amounts of attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the

County in connection with such lawsuit or other proceeding.

10. The parties to this irrevocable Letter of Credit expressly agree to and acknowledge the following: (a) this Letter of Credit and all obligations of the Surety and Developer created pursuant to this Letter of Credit are expressly performable in Zavala County, Texas; (b) this Letter of Credit shall be governed and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas; and (c) venue in any lawsuit or legal proceeding regarding or relating to this Letter of Credit shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Zavala County, Texas, United States of America, or the appropriate United States District Court designated for said county.

EXECUTION

This irrevocable Letter of Credit is executed by the signing Parties shown below.

APPROVED AND AGREED:

ISSUER: _____
By: _____
(Authorized Officer)
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____

SUBDIVIDER: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
(Authorized Person or Officer)
Title: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____

BENEFICIARY/PAYEE: Zavala County, Texas
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
County Judge, Zavala County, Texas
Address: _____
Telephone: _____

EXHIBIT F
FEE SCHEDULE

The following fee schedule is approved and adopted by Zavala County, Texas (“County”), regarding subdivision and manufactured home rental community (“MHRC”) development located in the unincorporated area of said county:

(1) General Requirements.

- (a) Fees for subdivision plat applications (including the original or a revised instrument) shall be paid to the County at the time of application submission. All plat application fees shall be paid in full by cashier’s check or money order, payable to the order of Zavala County, Texas, and timely delivered to the Office of the County Clerk of Zavala County, Texas located currently at the Zavala County Courthouse, 200 East Uvalde Street, Suite 7, Crystal City, Texas 78839 (telephone 830-374-2331). Please contact that office (or check the County’s internet website address at www.co.zavala.tx.us) to confirm its active contact information at the time of a fee submission required by these Regulations.
- (b) All filing and recording fees pertaining to an approved subdivision plat, or an approved MHRC infrastructure development plan, shall be paid in full to the County Clerk of Zavala at the time of filing and recording of the approved plat or plan.

All filing and recording fees pertaining to an approved subdivision plat, or an approved MHRC infrastructure development plan, shall be paid in full to the County Clerk of Zavala County, Texas at the time of filing and recording of the approved plat or plan. All filing and recording fees shall be paid in full by cashier’s check or money order, payable to the order of Zavala County, Texas, and shall be timely delivered to the Office of the County Clerk of Zavala County, Texas located currently at the Zavala County Courthouse, 200 East Uvalde Street, Suite 7, Crystal City, Texas 78839 (telephone 830-374-2331). Please contact that office (or check the County’s internet website address at www.co.zavala.tx.us) to confirm its active contact information at the time of a fee submission required by these Regulations.

(2) Fee Types and Amounts.

- (a) Regarding a subdivision plat application (including the original or a revised instrument), the following fees are required:
 - (i) an application base fee of \$3,000.00, plus a \$300.00 per lot, space, or divided part fee;
 - (ii) all required filing and recording fees (see fee requirements described below); and
 - (iii) full reimbursement to the County of all engineering and/or technical consultant fees, if any, incurred by the County for the aforesaid plat review.
- (b) Regarding the issuance of a Certificate of Approved Plat, a fee of \$50.00 is required for each requested certificate.

- (c) Regarding a variance request relating to a proposed subdivision plat or subdivision development, a total review fee of \$250.00 is required for all requested variances, whether one or more.
- (d) Regarding the Zavala County Clerk filing and recording fees required for an approved subdivision plat or MHRC infrastructure development plan (including an original or revised instrument), the active fees are as follows; however, those fees may change and it is suggested that the Developer first contact the Zavala County Clerk to determine the active fee amounts in effect at the time of instrument filing:
 - (i) Approved Subdivision Plats. Regarding an approved plat, the following fees are required: (a) a fee of \$75.00 for each page for the filed/recorded plat submitted to the County; and (b) a fee of \$25.00 for the first page and \$4.00 for each following page for the plat or supporting plat documents submitted in paper format.
 - (ii) Approved MHRC Infrastructure Development Plans. Regarding an approved plan, the following fees are required: (a) a fee of \$75.00 for each page for the filed/recorded plan submitted to the County; and (b) a fee of \$25.00 for the first page and \$4.00 for each following page for the plan or supporting plan documents submitted in paper format.

EXHIBIT G
VOLUNTARY CONCEPT PLAN CHECKLIST

This form, with required drawings, must be completed and returned to the Zavala County Judge before a meeting will be set for discussing a Voluntary Concept Plan. Eight drawings are required in sketch form with topography (USGS or better) and floodplain with at minimum the following information:

Name of Subdivision: _____

Location of Subdivision: _____ Precinct # _____

Owner/Developer: _____ Phone (____) _____ - _____

Surveyor: _____ Phone (____) _____ - _____

Is this part of an existing subdivision? Yes () No ()

If yes, Name: _____ Volume _____, Page _____, File No. _____

Circle, Check, or Fill in the Blanks Below:

Have you checked with the following authorities (not all may be required)?

City (in ETJ)	Yes	No
US Post Office	Yes	No
Texas Department of Transportation	Yes	No
County Clerk for Subdivision Name Duplication	Yes	No
911 for Addressing and Road Names	Yes	No
On-Site Sewage Facilities Administrator	Yes	No
Flood Plain Administrator	Yes	No
Wintergarden Groundwater Conservation District	Yes	No

Water/Wastewater Provider: _____

Communications Provider: _____

Electric/Gas Provider: _____

School District: _____

Number of Acres: _____ Number of Lots: _____

Min. Lot Size (Acres): _____ Max. Lot Size (Acres): _____

Special Circumstances: _____

SUBMITTED TO ZAVALA COUNTY:

Owner/Developer: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____, _____

RECEIVED BY ZAVALA COUNTY:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____, _____

EXHIBIT H
WATER SERVICE AGREEMENT
(SAMPLE FORM)

AGREEMENT REGARDING WATER SERVICE FOR PROPOSED SUBDIVISION

PARTIES: This Agreement is by and between the Utility and the Subdivider, to-wit:

The Utility is the governing board or owner of a retail public utility which supplies of drinking water, and is known as _____ (“Utility”).

The Subdivider is _____, who is the owner, or the authorized agent of the owner, of a tract of land in Zavala County, Texas, which has been proposed to be divided into a subdivision (“Subdivision”) known as _____.

TERMS: The Subdivider has prepared a plat of the Subdivision for submission to Zavala County, Texas (“County”) for its approval. The Subdivider plans to construct for the Subdivision a drinking water distribution system to be connected to the Utility’s public water system. The Utility has reviewed the plans for the Subdivision (“Plans”) and has estimated the drinking water flow anticipated to be needed by the Subdivision under fully built-out conditions (“anticipated water flow”) to be approximately _____ gallons daily.

The Utility covenants that it has or will have the ability to provide the anticipated water flow for at least thirty years, and that it will provide that water flow. These covenants will be in effect until thirty years after the plat of the Subdivision has been recorded and the Subdivision’s water distribution system has been connected to the Utility’s water supply system.

The Subdivider covenants that the water distribution system will be constructed as shown in the Plans and as provided for through the plat-approval process so that the residents of the lots of the Subdivision may receive drinking water service from the Utility. Upon completion of the water distribution system and upon its approval and acceptance by the Utility, the Subdivider will convey to the Utility all right and title to the water distribution system.

The Subdivider has paid the Utility the sum of \$ _____ which sum represents the total costs of water meters, water rights acquisition fees, and all membership or other fees associated with connecting the individual lots in the Subdivision to the Utility’s water supply system.

The above provisions notwithstanding, this Agreement shall no longer be in effect if the plat of the Subdivision is not approved by Zavala County, Texas or by a municipality whose approval is required. The person signing for the Utility warrants that he or she is authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Utility. The person signing for the Subdivider warrants that he or she is authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Subdivider.

This Agreement is effective on _____, _____.

EXECUTED, APPROVED, AND AGREED by the parties signing below.

UTILITY: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

SUBDIVIDER: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

EXHIBIT I
WASTEWATER SERVICE AGREEMENT FOR PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
(SAMPLE FORM)

WASTEWATER SERVICE AGREEMENT FOR PROPOSED SUBDIVISION

PARTIES: This Agreement is by and between the Utility and the Subdivider, to wit:

The Utility is the governing board or owner of a retail public utility which supplies of drinking water, and is known as _____ (“Utility”).

The Subdivider is _____, who is the owner, or the authorized agent of the owner, of a tract of land in Zavala County, Texas, which has been proposed to be divided into a subdivision (“Subdivision”) known as _____.

TERMS: The Subdivider has prepared a plat of the Subdivision for submission to Zavala County, Texas (“County”) for its approval. The Subdivider plans to construct for the Subdivision a wastewater collection system to be connected to the Utility’s wastewater treatment system. Such wastewater will consist of domestic sewage, i.e., waterborne human waste and waste from domestic activities such as bathing, washing, and food preparation. The Utility has reviewed the plans for the Subdivision (“Plans”) and has estimated the wastewater flow projected from the Subdivision under fully built-out conditions (“projected wastewater flow”) to be approximately _____ gallons daily.

The Utility covenants that it has or will have the capacity to treat the projected wastewater flow, and that it will treat that wastewater flow for at least thirty years. These covenants will be in effect until thirty years after the plat of the Subdivision has been recorded and the Subdivision’s wastewater collection system has been connected to the Utility’s wastewater treatment plant. The Subdivider covenants that the wastewater collection system will be constructed as shown in the Plans and as provided for through the plat approval process so that the residents of the lots of the Subdivision may receive wastewater treatment service from the Utility. Upon completion of the wastewater collection system and upon its approval and acceptance by the Utility, the Subdivider will convey to the Utility all right and title to the wastewater collection system.

Insert the following paragraph if the Utility imposes any fees for connection of individual lots to the Utility’s wastewater collection and treatment system:

The Subdivider has paid the Utility the sum of \$ _____ which sum represents the total costs of tap fees, capital recovery charges, and other fees associated with connecting the individual lots in the Subdivision to the Utility’s wastewater collection and treatment system. The above provisions notwithstanding, this Agreement shall no longer be in effect if the plat of the Subdivision is not approved by Zavala County, Texas or by a municipality whose approval is required. The person signing for the Utility warrants that he or she is authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Utility. The person signing for the Subdivider warrants that he or she is authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Subdivider.

This Agreement is effective on _____, 20__.

EXECUTED, APPROVED, AND AGREED by the parties signing below.

UTILITY: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

SUBDIVIDER: _____
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

EXHIBIT J
SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT
(SAMPLE FORM)

SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

1. Parties. This Subdivision Construction Agreement (“Agreement”) is by and between the Zavala County, Texas (“County”) and the Subdivider. The County is acting by and through its governing body, the Zavala County Commissioners Court, or authorized representative as designated by the Commissioners Court. The Subdivider is _____, who is the owner, or the authorized agent of owner, of a tract of land located within the geographic area (unincorporated area) and jurisdictional area or territory of the County.

2. Effective Date. This Agreement is effective on the date the County approves the final plat for the subdivision described in Paragraph 3 of this Agreement (“Effective Date”).

Recitals

3. The Subdivider is the owner of the land included in the proposed final subdivision plat of the _____ subdivision (“Subdivision”), as shown in County’s records, with the Subdivision being more particularly described by the metes and bounds description which is attached and incorporated into this Agreement as **Exhibit A** (“Property”); and

4. The Subdivider seeks authorization from the County to subdivide the Property in accordance with the requirements imposed by Texas statutes and the County’s ordinances, orders, regulations, and other requirements “County Regulations”), including the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas; and

5. The County’s Regulations require the completion of various improvements in connection with the development of the Subdivision to protect, among other things, the health, safety, and general welfare of the public, community, and county and to limit the harmful effects of colonias and other substandard subdivision development; and

6. The purpose of this Agreement is to protect the County from the expense of completing subdivision improvements required to be installed by the Subdivider; and

7. This agreement is authorized by and consistent with state law and the County’s ordinances, orders, Regulations, and other requirements governing the development of a subdivision.

IN CONSIDERATION of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants, promises, and obligations by the parties set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

Subdivider Obligations

8. Improvements. The Subdivider agrees to construct and install, at Subdivider's expense, all subdivision improvements required to comply with County orders, ordinances, Regulations, and policies governing subdivision approval, specifically including without limitation those improvements listed on **Exhibit B** attached and incorporated by reference into this Agreement (collectively, the Improvements, any one of which is an Improvement). All Improvements shall be constructed in conformity to the County's requirements, procedures, and specifications, pursuant to construction plans, permits, and specifications approved by the County prior to commencement of construction, and subject to inspection, certification, and acceptance by the County.

9. Completion. Unless a different time period is specified for a particular Improvement in **Exhibit B**, construction of all the Improvements shall be completed no later than three (3) years after the Effective Date (the Completion Date); provided, however, that if the Subdivider or the Issuer delivers to the County no later than the Completion Date a substitute Letter of Credit satisfying the criteria established by Paragraph 11 and which has an expiration date no earlier than one year from the Completion Date, then the Completion Date shall be extended to the expiration date of that substitute Letter of Credit or any subsequent substitute Letter of Credit provided in accordance with this Paragraph. Upon completion of each of the Improvements, the Subdivider agrees to provide to the County a complete set of construction plans for the Improvements, certified “as built” by the engineer responsible for preparing the approved construction plans and specifications.

10. Warranty. The Subdivider warrants the Improvements constructed by Subdivider or Subdivider’s agents, contractors, employees, tenants, or licensees will be free from defects for a period of one (1) year from the date the County accepts the dedication of a completed Improvement or group of Improvements (“Warranty Period”), as such Improvement or group of Improvements is separately identified and listed on **Exhibit B**, except the Subdivider does not warrant the Improvements for defects caused by events

outside the control of the Subdivider or the Subdivider's agents, contractors, employees, tenants, or licensees. The Subdivider agrees to repair any damage to the Improvements before and during the Warranty Period due to private construction-related activities. As a condition of the County's acceptance of dedication of any of the Improvements, the County may require the Subdivider to post a maintenance bond or other financial security acceptable to the County to secure the warranty established by this Agreement. If the Improvements have been completed but not accepted, and neither the Subdivider nor Issuer is then in default under this Agreement or the Letter of Credit, at the written request of the Subdivider or the Issuer the County shall complete, execute, and deliver to the Issuer a reduction letter documenting that the Stated Amount has been reduced to an amount equal to the face amount of the maintenance bond or other financial security acceptable to the County.

11. Security. To secure the performance of Subdivider's obligations under this Agreement, Subdivider agrees to provide adequate financial guarantees of performance in the form of a surety bond acceptable to the County, a cash deposit to be held by the County in escrow, or an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) ("Stated Amount"), which amount is the estimated total cost of constructing each of the Improvements as shown on **Exhibit B**. If a letter of credit is provided pursuant to this Agreement, it shall be in a standard form acceptable to the County, shall have an expiration date no earlier than one year from the date of its issuance, and shall be issued by a financial institution having a rating equivalent to the minimum acceptable rating established under the County's financial institution rating system in effect at the time the initial letter of credit is issued pursuant to this Agreement ("Issuer"). During the term of this Agreement and subject to the terms of Paragraph 22 of this Agreement, the County may revise the standard form letter of credit it reasonably considers acceptable and necessary to secure the performance of Subdivider's obligations under this agreement. A letter of credit satisfying the criteria of this Paragraph (and any substitute or confirming letter of credit) is referenced to in this agreement as the "Letter of Credit."

12. Reduction In Letter of Credit. After the acceptance of any Improvement, the amount which the County is entitled to draw on the Letter of Credit shall be reduced by an amount equal to ninety percent (90%) of the Quoted cost of the accepted Improvement, as shown on **Exhibit B**. Upon completion of an Improvement, at the written request of Subdivider or Issuer, and if neither the Subdivider nor Issuer is then in default under this agreement or the Letter of Credit, the County shall complete, execute, and deliver to the Issuer a reduction letter verifying the acceptance of the Improvement and documenting that the Stated Amount has been reduced by stating the balance of the Stated Amount remaining after the reduction required by the first sentence of this Paragraph. No later than sixty (60) days after its receipt of a written request to reduce the Stated Amount submitted by the Subdivider or the Issuer, the County shall determine the Estimated Remaining Cost and shall complete, execute, and deliver to the Issuer a reduction letter documenting that the Stated Amount has been reduced to the Estimated Remaining Cost if the County determines the Stated Amount exceeds the Estimated Remaining Cost. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the County shall not be required to authorize reductions in the Stated Amount more frequently than every ninety (90) days. As used in this Paragraph, "Estimated Remaining Cost" means the amount the County estimates to be the cost of completing all Improvements which are incomplete as of the time of such estimate.

County Obligations

13. Inspection and Certificate. The County agrees to inspect Improvements during and at the completion of construction and, if completed in accordance with the standards and specifications for such Improvements, to certify the Improvements as being in compliance with County standards and specifications. The inspections and certifications will be conducted in accordance with standard County policies and requirements. The Subdivider grants the County, its agents, employees, officers, and contractors an easement and license to enter the Property to perform such inspections as it deems appropriate.

14. Notice of Defect. The County will provide timely notice to the Subdivider whenever inspection reveals that an Improvement is not constructed or completed in accordance with the standards and specifications for health or safety, and if the notice of defect includes a statement explaining why the defect creates such immediate and substantial harm, the cure period may be shortened to no less than five (5) days and the County may declare a default under this Agreement if not satisfied that the defect is cured after the cure period. Any cure period should be reasonable in relation to the nature of the default.

15. Use of Proceeds. The County will disburse funds drawn under the Letter of Credit only for the purposes of completing the Improvements in conformance with the County's requirements and specifications for the Improvements, or to correct defects in or failures of the Improvements. The Subdivider has no claim or rights under this Agreement to funds drawn under the Letter of Credit or any accrued interest earned on the funds. All funds obtained by the County pursuant to one or more draws under the Letter of Credit shall be maintained by the County in an interest-bearing account or accounts until such funds, together with accrued interest thereon ("Escrowed Funds"), are disbursed by the County. The County may disburse all or portions of the Escrowed Funds as Improvements are completed and accepted by the County, or in accordance with the terms of a written construction contract between the County and a third party for the construction of Improvements. Escrowed Funds not used or held by the County for the purpose of completing an Improvement or correcting defects in or failures of an Improvement, together with interest accrued thereon, shall be paid by the County to the Issuer of the Letter of Credit no later than sixty (60) days following the County's acceptance of the Improvement or its decision not to complete the Improvement using Escrowed Funds, whichever date is earlier.

16. Return of Excess Escrowed Funds. No later than sixty (60) days after its receipt of a written request from the Subdivider or the Issuer to return Excess Escrowed Funds to the Issuer, the County shall disburse to the Issuer from the Escrowed Funds all Excess Escrowed Funds. For purposes of this Paragraph, "Excess Escrowed Funds" means the amount of Escrowed Funds exceeding one hundred ten percent (110%) of the estimated cost of constructing Improvements the County intends to construct but which have not been accepted, as such cost is shown on **Exhibit B**. Notwithstanding the first sentence in this Paragraph, the County shall not be required to disburse Excess Escrowed Funds more frequently than every ninety (90) days.

17. Cost Participation by County. If the County and Subdivider agree the County will participate in the expense of installing any of the Improvements, the respective benefits and obligations of the parties shall be governed by the terms of a Community Facilities Construction Agreement executed by the parties thereto, and the terms of that agreement shall control to the extent of any inconsistency with this Agreement.

18. Conditions of Draw on Security The County may draw upon any financial guarantee posted in accordance with Paragraph 11 upon the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

(a) Subdivider's failure to construct the Improvements in accordance with Paragraph 8 of this Agreement;

(b) Subdivider's failure to renew or replace the Letter of Credit at least forty-five (45) days prior to the expiration date of the Letter of Credit;

(c) Subdivider's failure to replace or confirm the Letter of Credit if the Issuer fails to maintain the minimum rating acceptable to the County, in accordance with Paragraph 11 of this Agreement; or

(d) Issuer's acquisition of the Property or a portion of the Property, through foreclosure or an assignment or conveyance in lieu of foreclosure.

The County shall provide written notice of the occurrence of one or more of the above events to the Subdivider, with a copy provided to the Issuer. Where a Letter of Credit has been provided as the financial guarantee, with respect to an event described by subparagraph (a), the County shall provide notice to the Subdivider and the Issuer of the specific default, and the notice shall include a statement that the County intends to perform some or all of Subdivider's obligations under Paragraph 8 for specified Improvements if the failure is not cured. The notice with respect to a default under subparagraph (a) shall be given no less than twenty (20) days before presentation of a draft on the Letter of Credit, unless, in the reasonable opinion of the County, the failure creates an immediate and substantial harm to the public health or safety, in which case the notice shall state why the failure creates an immediate and substantial harm to the public health or safety, and shall be given no less than five (5) days before presentation of a draft on the Letter of Credit. In the event of a draw based on subparagraph (a), the County shall be entitled to draw in the amount it considers necessary to perform Subdivider's obligations under Paragraph 8, up to the amount allocated according to **Exhibit B** for any Improvement it states its intent to construct or complete in accordance with the standards and specifications for such improvement. The subdivider hereby grants to the County, its successors, assigns, agents, contractors, and employees, a nonexclusive right and easement to enter the Property for the purposes of constructing, maintaining, and repairing such Improvements. Where a Letter of Credit has been provided as the financial guarantee, with respect to an event described by subparagraphs (b), (c), or (d), the notice shall be given no less than twenty (20) days before presentation of a draft on the Letter of Credit. In lieu of honoring a draft based on an event described in subparagraphs (b) or (c), the Issuer or the Subdivider may deliver to the County a substitute Letter of Credit if the event is described by subparagraph (b) or a substitute or confirming Letter of Credit if the event is described by subparagraph (c). If the Issuer has acquired all or a portion of the Property through foreclosure or an assignment or conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, in lieu of honoring a draft based on an event described in subparagraph (d), the Issuer may deliver to the County a substitute or confirming Letter of Credit.

19. Procedures for Drawing on the Letter of Credit. The County may draw upon the Letter of Credit in accordance with Paragraph 18 by submitting a draft to the Issuer in compliance with the terms of the Letter of Credit governing such draft. The Letter of Credit must be surrendered upon presentation of any draft which exhausts the Stated Amount of such Letter of Credit. The County may not draft under a Letter of Credit unless it has substantially complied with all its obligations to the Issuer under this Agreement and has properly completed and executed the draft in strict accordance with the terms of the Letter of Credit.

Other Provisions

20. Measure of Damages. The measure of damages for breach of this Agreement by the Subdivider is the reasonable cost of completing the Improvements in conformance with the County's requirements, procedures, and specifications. For Improvements upon which construction has not begun, the estimated cost of the Improvements shown on **Exhibit B** will be prima facie evidence of the minimum cost of completion; however, neither that amount, nor the amount of the Letter of Credit establishes the maximum amount of the Subdivider's liability.

21. Remedies. The remedies available to the County, the Subdivider, and Issuer under this Agreement and the laws of Texas are cumulative in nature.

22. Provisions for the Benefit of Issuer. The provisions of Paragraphs 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, and 36 of this Agreement for the benefit of the Issuer may not be modified, released, diminished, or impaired by the parties without the prior written consent of the Issuer.

23. Third Party Rights. No person or entity who or which is not a party to this Agreement shall have any right of action under this Agreement, nor shall any such person or entity other than the County (including without limitation a trustee in bankruptcy) have any interest in or claim to funds drawn on the Letter of Credit and held in escrow by the County in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Issuer shall have a right of action to enforce any provision of this Agreement where the Issuer is specifically named as a beneficiary of such provision pursuant to Paragraph 22.

24. Indemnification. The Subdivider hereby expressly agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the County harmless from and against all claims, demands, costs, and liability of every kind and nature, including reasonable attorney's fees for the defense of such claims and demands, arising from any breach on the part of Subdivider of any provision in this Agreement, or from any act or negligence of Subdivider or Subdivider's agents, contractors, employees, tenants, or licensees in the construction of the Improvements. The Subdivider further agrees to aid and defend the County if the County is named as a defendant in an action arising from any breach on the part of Subdivider of any provision in this Agreement, or from any act of negligence of Subdivider or Subdivider's agents, contractors, employees, tenants, or licensees in the construction of the Improvements, except where such suit is brought by the Subdivider. The Subdivider is not an employee or agent of the County. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this agreement, the Subdivider does not agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the County harmless from any claims, demands, costs, or liabilities arising from any act or negligence of the County, its agents, contractors, employees, tenants, or licensees.

25. No Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed or constitute a waiver of any other provision, nor will it be deemed or constitute continuing waiver unless expressly provided for by a written amendment to this Agreement; nor will the waiver of any default under this agreement be deemed a waiver of any subsequent defaults of the same type. The failure at any time to enforce this Agreement or covenant by the County, the Subdivider, or the Issuer, their heirs, successors or assigns, whether any violations thereof are known or not, shall not constitute a waiver or estoppel of the right to do so.

26. Attorney's Fees. Should either party (the County or the Subdivider) or the Issuer, to the extent Issuer is named as specific beneficiary, be required to resort to litigation to enforce the terms of this agreement, the prevailing party, plaintiff or defendant, shall be entitled to recover its costs, including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs, and expert witness fees, from the other party. If the court awards relief to both parties, each will bear its own costs in their entirety.

27. Assignability. The benefits and burdens of this Agreement are personal obligations of the Subdivider and also are binding on the heirs, successors, and assigns of the Subdivider. The Subdivider's obligations under this Agreement may not be assigned without the express written approval of the County. The County's written approval may not be withheld if the assignment (a) is not prohibited by law and (b) the Subdivider's assignee explicitly assumes all obligations of the Subdivider under this Agreement and has posted the required security. The County agrees to release or reduce, as appropriate, the Letter of Credit provided by the Subdivider if it accepts substitute security for all or any portion of the Improvements. The County, in its sole discretion, may assign some or all of its rights under this Agreement, and any such assignment shall be effective upon notice to the Subdivider and the Issuer.

28. Expiration. This Agreement shall terminate upon the expiration of the approval of the proposed final plat of the Subdivision or if the Subdivision is vacated by the Subdivider.

29. Notice. Any notice required or permitted by this Agreement is effective when personally delivered in writing or three (3) days after notice is deposited with the U.S. Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified with return receipt requested, and addressed as follows:

if to Subdivider:
Attn: _____
Printed Name: _____
Office or Position: _____
Address: _____

if to County:
Attn: County Judge, Zavala County, Texas
Address: _____

if to the Issuer: at Issuer's address shown on the Letter of Credit.

The parties may, from time to time, change their respective addresses listed above to any other location in the United States for the purpose of notice under this Agreement. A party's change of address shall be effective when notice of the change is provided to the other party in accordance with the provisions of this Paragraph.

30. Severability. If any part, term, or provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal, invalid, or otherwise unenforceable, such illegality, invalidity, or enforceability shall not affect the validity of any other part, term, or provision, and the rights of the parties will be construed as if the part, term, or provision was never part of this Agreement.

31. Personal Jurisdiction and Venue. Personal jurisdiction and venue for any civil action commenced by either party to this Agreement or the Issuer, whether arising out of or relating to the Agreement or the Letter of Credit, will be deemed to be proper only if such action is commenced in District Court for Zavala County, Texas, or the appropriate United States District Court designated for Zavala County. The Subdivider expressly waives any right to bring such an action in or to remove such an action to any other court, whether state or federal. The Issuer, by providing a Letter of Credit pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, expressly waives any right to bring such an action in or to remove such an action to any other court, whether state or federal.

32. Release Upon Completion. Upon acceptance of all Improvements, the County agrees: (a) to complete, execute and deliver to the Subdivider and the Issuer a release in recordable form releasing the Subdivider and Subdivider's heirs, successors and assigns, and the Property from all provisions of this Agreement except those contained in Paragraph 10, and (b) to return to the Issuer the Letter of Credit and any Escrowed Funds not expended or obligated by the County for the completion of the Improvements.

33. Captions Immaterial. The numbering, order, and captions or headings of the paragraphs of this agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered in construing this agreement.

34. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and correctly sets forth the rights, duties, and obligations of each to the other as of the Effective Date. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this Agreement shall be of no force or effect excepting a subsequent written modification executed by both parties.

35. Authorization to Complete Blanks. By signing and delivering this agreement to the appropriate official of the County, the Subdivider authorizes completion of this Agreement by filling in the Effective Date below.

36. Binding Agreement. The execution and delivery of this agreement and the performance of the transactions contemplated thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate and governmental action of the County. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each party, and constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of each party enforceable in accordance with the terms as of the effective Date. These representations and agreements are for the benefit of the Issuer, and have been relied on by the Issuer in issuing the Letter of Credit.

Execution

EXECUTED by the parties to be effective as of the _____ day of _____, _____.

COUNTY:

ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

County Judge, Zavala County, Texas

Date: _____

SUBDIVIDER:

Name: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED before me, the undersigned authority, on this the ___ day of _____, _____, by _____, the County Judge of Zavala County, Texas, by and on behalf of said county.

Notary Public/State of Texas
My Commission Expires: _____

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED before me, the undersigned authority, on this the ___ day of _____, _____, by _____, the _____ of _____ (the Subdivider, a _____ business entity), by and on behalf of said business entity.

Notary Public/State of _____
My Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT A: METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF SUBDIVISION PROPERTY
******INSERT OR ATTACH PROPERTY DESCRIPTION******

EXHIBIT B: SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS

Subdivision Improvements. The Subdivider and County agree the following improvements are required in connection with the approval and development of the Subdivision (collectively, the Subdivision Improvements). Subdivider agrees to deliver a financial guarantee acceptable in form and substance to the County in an amount equal to the Estimated Cost of Completion listed below, as follows:

<u>Description of Improvement(s)</u>	<u>Estimated Cost of Completion</u>
(1) _____	_____
(2) _____	_____
(3) _____	_____
(4) _____	_____

EXHIBIT K
DRAINAGE STANDARDS

These drainage standards shall apply for subdivisions and manufactured home rental communities (“MHRC”) located in the unincorporated area of Zavala County, Texas:

- (1) General Purpose – In the interests of public safety, these standards are designed to:
 - (a) provide adequate drainage for each lot, space, or other divided part (including streets or roads) of the proposed development area in compliance with standard engineering practice;
 - (b) provide adequate drainage to the proposed development area to efficiently manage the flow of storm water or other runoff or flooding (including flooding or runoff associated with a 100-year flood) in compliance with standard engineering practice;
 - (c) provide adequate plats, plans, design and planning procedures, water, sewer, septic, and OSSF facilities, and related drainage for the proposed development area in accordance with standard engineering practice; and
 - (d) coordinate adequate drainage in the proposed development area with the general storm drainage pattern for the area in accordance with standard engineering practice.

- (2) Drainage Study – The following requirements shall apply:
 - (a) All lots, spaces, or other divided parts shall comply with the minimum requirements of: (i) the County’s or State’s applicable on-site sewage facilities order, or other applicable County and State sewer, septic, and OSSF regulations; and (ii) the minimum requirements of state law regarding sewer, septic, and OSSF systems.
 - (b) A drainage study shall be made of the proposed development area to insure proper drainage and, if necessary, additional right of way shall be obtained for drainage easement(s) as determined to be necessary or desired. The drainage study (including calculations and related drawings) shall be submitted in the application accompanying submission of the plat or plan for the proposed development. The study shall include all necessary requirements to adequately handle all drainage water entering into and being generated as a result of the proposed development.
 - (c) The exact dimensions and type of the permanent drainage system for the development area, including culverts, bridges, pipes, drainage boxes, low water crossings, and other drainage facilities and infrastructure shall be established for each development project in accordance with these Regulations.
 - (d) A proper and adequate system of drainage shall be constructed to effectively dispose of surface and storm water (including that associated with a 100-year flood) regarding the area of the proposed development. The drainage system shall include the drainage of all lots, spaces, or other parts of the development area offered to the public for sale, lease, use, or occupancy, the roads and streets of said area, and all other divided parts of said area.
 - (e) Drainage from the proposed development area shall be extended to the natural drains in the area having the capacity to efficiently manage the flow of storm water runoff.
 - (f) Drainage material, equipment, facilities, and infrastructure shall be constructed of a permanent type, either concrete or steel and concrete, or as otherwise described in these Regulations or approved by the County. All drainage facilities, equipment, and infrastructure shall be designed and constructed in accordance with recognized engineering standards and practices.

- (3) Drainage Design – All drainage design shall be based on the following criteria unless otherwise approved by the County:
 - (a) General: All storm drainage calculations shall be based on the Manning’s Equation for Flow, as follows:

$Q = A \text{ times } (1.486 \text{ divided by } n) \text{ times } R \text{ to the } 2/3 \text{ power times } S \text{ to the } 1/2 \text{ power}$
 $Q =$ Discharge in cubic feet per second
 $A =$ Cross sectional area of the drainage way in square feet
 $n =$ Roughness coefficient
 $R =$ Hydraulic radius in feet
 $S =$ Hydraulic slope

(b) Roughness Coefficients:

Reinforced concrete pipe (to be approved by County - $n = .012$)
 Corrugated metal pipe (to be approved by County)

- Asphalt Coated - $n = .024$
 - Asphalt paved inert - $n = .020$
 - Fully asphalt lined - $n = .012$
- Smooth interior plastic pipe - $n = .012$
 Reinforced concrete boxes - $n = .012$
 Concrete lined open channel - $n = .012$
 Unlined open channels
- Bottom width < 25 ft. - $n = .040$
 - Bottom width > 25 ft. - $n = .035$

(c) Design Criteria for Unlined Open Channels:

Minimum Velocity	2 feet per second
Maximum Velocity	4 feet per second'
Minimum Free Board	1 foot
Minimum Side Slope	3 foot horizontal to 1 foot vertical or as otherwise designated by County
Bottom Width	as required
Minimum Easement Width	30 feet or as otherwise approved by County
Minimum Slope	0.10 percent

(d) Design Criteria for Lined Channels:

Minimum Velocity	2 feet per second
Maximum Velocity	10 feet per second
Minimum Free Board	1 foot
Minimum Side Slopes	2 foot horizontal to 2 foot vertical
Bottom Width	As required
Minimum Easement Width	30 feet or as otherwise approved by County

(e) Driveways and Culverts: All driveway culverts placed for access to a lot or other divided part, or space shall be sized to carry a minimum of 125% of the Design Requirement including entrance and exit losses. Minimum culvert size shall be 18". All driveways shall be designed to not obstruct the normal flow of water.

(f) Determination of Run-Off: Run-Off from the development area will be determined by the "Rational Method," from the equation below and a C-factor based on total development of the proposed subdivision. Intensity for Runoff calculations for minor drain ways within the development area will be based on a 5, 25, and 100-year storms for all major drain ways within the development area.

$Q =$ CIA
 $Q =$ Cubic feet, per second
 $I =$ Intensity in inches per hour
 $A =$ Area in acreage
 $C =$ Run-off coefficient

- (g) Outfalls from Ditches: Outfalls from ditches into natural or constructed drainage ways shall enter at or above the grade of drainage channel. If necessary, drop or other types of outfall structures shall be installed to prevent erosion. These structures shall be placed so as to not interfere with maintenance of the channel.
 - (h) Water Conveyance: Lots, spaces, and other divided parts shall be graded so that surface or storm water drainage will be conveyed to streets or drainage courses as directly as possible. Drainage water from roads and streets shall be conveyed to a defined drainage course as directly as possible.
 - (i) Grade Requirements: The maximum grade of all streets and roads shall be 5.0% unless otherwise approved by the County. The minimum grade of streets and roads shall be 0.2% unless otherwise approved by the County.
 - (j) Drainage Ditches: All streets and road without curbs and gutters shall have drainage ditches adjacent to and running parallel to the adjacent streets and roads. The drainage ditches shall have a minimum depth of 12 inches below the level of the edge of the adjacent street or road.
 - (k) Permanent Drainage Structures: Permanent drainage structures, including but not limited to culverts, pipes, drainage boxes, and/or bridges shall be installed at all crossings of drainage courses, including drainage ditches intersecting with driveways, roads, and streets.
 - (l) Permanent Obstacles for Erosion Prevention: Permanent obstacles (such as concrete, rip-rap, or rock retards) shall be installed on the sloping sides of drainage ditches and drainage courses to prevent erosion.
 - (m) Open Drainage Ditch/Channel Design: Open drainage channels and ditches shall be designed and constructed with a proper cross-slope grade and an alignment which will facilitate proper functioning without destructive velocities of drainage waters. All drainage easements must be of an adequate width to permit drainage and flood control for all land upon which natural drainage runs through the property being considered for development.
 - (n) Plat or Plan Description: The location, dimension, description, and flow line of all existing and proposed drainage features or structures, and the location, flow line, and floodplain of existing water courses located in the proposed development area, must be shown on all plats and plans submitted to the County for review.
 - (o) Floodplain Requirements: Should the proposed development area contain land designated as a floodplain: (i) the plat or plan must clearly describe and depict all floodplain, flood zone, and floodway locations; and (ii) any structure to be constructed in the floodplain must have a finished floor elevation established that is a minimum of 1 foot above the base flood elevation, and otherwise comply with the NFIP, state law, and the County's active flood damage prevention order or other floodplain management regulations.
- (4) Water/Sewer/OSSF Facilities –
- (a) Public Facilities/Service -- Should public or organized water, sewer, septic, and/or OSSF service and facilities be proposed for the subdivision, or be intended to be constructed or installed by the Developer to service the subdivision, the plat must contain documents by the Developer and his engineer describing and depicting: (a) the type and location of the proposed facilities (and any roadways and easements dedicated for the provision of service) that will be constructed or installed to service the subdivision, and including suitability reports, calculations, and percolation test results; (b) a statement specifying the date by which said facilities will be fully operable; and (c) documents and a statement confirming that the plat, said facilities, and the subdivision comply with the applicable requirements of the (i) minimum state standards for the proposed facilities and service, (ii) the County's water (including groundwater and surface water), and the County's and State's applicable drainage, sewer, septic, and OSSF regulations, (iii) the County's groundwater and surface water sufficiency disclosure requirements and floodplain management regulations, and (iv) the regulations and management plans of the appropriate Water District with territorial jurisdiction regarding the water wells and related permits for the land of the development project.

- (b) Private Facilities -- Should private water (including groundwater and surface water), septic, and OSSF facilities be proposed for the subdivision, with said facilities not to be constructed or installed by the Developer, the plat must contain documents (including suitability reports, calculations, and percolation test results) by the Developer and his engineer describing and depicting the: (a) type and location of the proposed facilities; and (b) documents and a statement confirming that the plat, said facilities, and the subdivision comply with the applicable requirements of the (i) minimum state standards for the proposed facilities, (ii) County's water (including groundwater and surface water), and County's and State's applicable drainage, sewer, septic, and OSSF regulations, (iii) County's groundwater and surface water sufficiency disclosure requirements and floodplain management regulations, and (iv) the regulations and management plans of the appropriate Water District with territorial jurisdiction regarding the water wells and related permits for the land of the development project.

EXHIBIT L
DEVELOPER ROAD DAMAGE AND REPAIR PROVISIONS

- (1) **Definitions.** The special definitions of the above and foregoing Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations of Zavala County, Texas are incorporated by reference, and for purposes of this Exhibit, “Developer” shall include the employees, agents, assigns, successors, contractors, and subcontractors of the Developer.
- (2) **Road System.** The County’s public road and bridge system (“Road System”) is located in Zavala County, Texas and is owned, operated, and maintained by the County. The Road System includes the County’s: roads, easements, and rights of way; bridges and abutments; driveways, fencing, and gates; bar-ditches, culverts, and drainage areas; traffic signals, delineators, road signs, and other traffic control devices; and all other land, infrastructure, facilities, equipment, and personal property owned or used by the County for its public road and bridge system.
- (3) **Developer Obligations.** The road damage and repair obligations of the Developer described in these provisions shall begin on the date of the subdivision plat or MHRC infrastructure development plan approval, if any, and said obligations shall be effective and enforceable for the periods of project construction, operations, and maintenance, and for as long as the development project (as described in said plat or plan) exists in Zavala County, Texas. Should a violation of these road damage and repair obligations be committed by the Developer, the County may pursue and recover all remedies authorized by law or equity. Upon said plat or plan approval, the County and Developer shall endeavor to approve and execute a separate road damage and repair agreement regarding the development project which includes the provisions stated in this Exhibit; however, such agreement shall not be a condition to plat or plan approval.
- (4) **Road System Use and Repair.**
- (a) **Authorized Road System Use.** The Developer is authorized to use the following parts of the County’s Road System for its development project operations: all County roads and bridges in said system.
 - (b) **Required Licenses and Permits.** While using the Road System for those stated operations, the Developer shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect all licenses and permits required by federal or state law for the operation of its vehicles, equipment, and accompanying weight loads.
 - (c) **Developer Repair Obligations.** The Developer shall repair at its sole expense (using all required labor, materials, and equipment) any part of the County’s Road System which is: (i) located outside the boundary of the subdivision or MHRC development area; and (ii) damaged by a Developer-caused damage event during project construction, operations, or maintenance. The repair of said damage shall be completed by the Developer: (i) on or before 90-days from the occurrence of a Developer-caused damage event, unless a reasonable time extension is requested by the Developer and granted by the written consent of the County, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; and (ii) pursuant to the following standard of repair -- specifically, a repair to the Road System which restores the system to the same or better condition as existed before the damage event, normal wear being excepted. Upon the cessation of development project construction, operations, or maintenance, and/or the removal of project facilities and equipment from the development area, the Developer shall leave the Road System in the same or better condition as existed before the Developer-caused damage event, normal wear being excepted.
 - (d) **Traffic Disruption.** The Developer shall: (i) use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize the disruption to the Road System caused by project construction, operations, or maintenance; and (ii) during project construction, operations, or maintenance that may adversely affect the Road System, take commercially reasonable action to reasonably notify the Zavala County Judge and any affected Zavala County Commissioner of the proposed disruption to the Road System. Also, Developer shall replace any road signs, delineators, or other traffic signals or devices of the County’s Road System damaged by the Developer during operations or maintenance activities.
 - (e) **County Inspection Rights.** The County shall have the right to: (i) inspect all repair work conducted on the Road System by the Developer to confirm compliance with these provisions, however, County inspections shall not unreasonably interfere with the Developer’s repair work being conducted on the Road System; and (ii) inspect and obtain (at the County’s sole expense) copies of the Developer’s non-confidential business records regarding the repair work to ensure Developer compliance with these provisions.
 - (f) **Notice of Repair Completion.** On or before 10-days of the completion of the aforesaid Developer repairs to

the Road System, the Developer shall provide the County with a signed letter from the Developer's engineer (which shall include the engineer's professional stamp authorized by the State of Texas) certifying that the resulting repairs and any related improvements were constructed: (i) in compliance with these provisions; and (ii) within the public road or bridge right of way or easement.

- (g) Insurance. Regarding all repair work conducted by the Developer on the Road System pursuant to these provision, the Developer shall maintain the following insurance coverage, and shall provide insurance coverage certificates to the Zavala County Judge confirming such coverage on or before seven 7-days prior to commencement of any repair activities conducted on the Road System, and also confirming such coverage within 24-hours of any change in the required coverage: (i) liability coverage (naming the County as an additional insured) regarding death, personal injury, and/or property damage resulting from the repair activities on the Road System, in the minimum amount of \$1,500,000.00 per occurrence; (ii) applicable workers' compensation coverage regarding the employees of the Developer (or its contractors or subcontractors) conducting repair activities on the Road System, in the minimum amounts required by state law (including self-insurance, if any, authorized by Texas law); and (iii) motor vehicle coverage regarding all vehicles in the minimum amounts required by Texas law.

EXHIBIT M
ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS -- SUBDIVISION PLAT APPLICATION FORM

PROPOSED SUBDIVISION: _____
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT: _____
SCHOOL DISTRICT(S) IDENTIFIED: _____
TRACT SIZE AND LOCATION: _____
TOTAL LOTS, PARTS, OR DIVIDED PARTS: _____
NAME OF NEAREST PUBLIC ROAD: _____
WATER AND SEWER SERVICE PROVIDERS: _____

ELECTRIC SERVICE PROVIDER: _____

GAS SERVICE PROVIDER: _____

DEVELOPER: _____ Address: _____ _____ Telephone: _____ E-mail: _____	ENGINEER: _____ Address: _____ _____ Telephone: _____ E-mail: _____
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SURVEYOR: _____
Address: _____

Telephone: _____
E-mail: _____

(1) Regarding a proposed subdivision plat, the following documents are required to be submitted to Zavala County, Texas ("County") for review with this Plat Application ("Application"): all documents required for subdivision plats by the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas ("Regulations," the contents of which are incorporated by reference), said documents being described in the attached Document List for Subdivision Plat Application. Please attach all required documents to this Application and add additional sheets, if necessary.

(2) You must timely submit this Application and all required documents to the following public office as described in the Regulations: the Office of the Zavala County Judge at the following address as required by the Regulations: Office of the County Judge, Zavala County, Texas, Zavala County Courthouse, 200 East Uvalde Street, Suite 9, Crystal City, Texas 78839 (telephone 830-374-3810).

(3) Is any part of the proposed development within the limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify the municipality on the attached documents.

(4) Will the Developer seek a variance from the Commissioners Court? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify all variance issues on the attached documents and include a written County Variance Application and all required documents.

(5) Will any land, improvements, roads, streets, utility or transportation infrastructure, or facilities be dedicated to public use? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify them and attach all reports, plans, drawings, and specifications related to those dedicated improvements, infrastructure, or facilities.

(6) Will the subdivision be served by a public water or sewer system? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify the public service suppliers and attach all reports, plans, drawings, and specifications related to those improvements, infrastructure, or facilities.

(7) Will the subdivision be served by a private water wells or septic/OSSF systems? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify them and attach all reports, plans, drawings, and specifications related to those improvements, infrastructure, or facilities.

(8) Will the subdivision require a permit or other approval by another government or private entity? ANSWER: ____ YES; ____ NO. If YES, identify all such entities and attach copies of any active permits obtained from those entities for the proposed development: _____.

(9) Is the proposed development located in a floodplain, as defined by the Regulations? ANSWER: ____ YES; ____ NO. If YES, identify all floodplain areas in which all or a part of the proposed development is located: _____.

(10) Have you paid all permit fees required by the County or other government or private entity for the proposed development? ANSWER: ____ YES; ____ NO. If NO, please explain: _____.

(11) Does a delinquent tax liability or tax lien exist on the real property made the subject of the proposed development? ANSWER: ____ YES; ____ NO. If YES, please identify those matters and attach documents from the appropriate governmental taxing entity describing the tax delinquency or lien: _____. If NO, attach documents from the appropriate governmental taxing entities (such as a tax certificate(s)) showing that no tax delinquency exists on the real property made the subject of the proposed development.

(12) Identify the signatory Applicant below (if a different business entity or person than the above described Owner/Developer of the real property made the subject of the proposed subdivision development) by providing: (a) the Applicant's name, address, and contact representative (with telephone numbers [office and mobile] and e-mail address); and (b) an explanation of the existing business, agency, or other relationship, and supporting documents, which authorize Applicant to execute this instrument on behalf of the Owner/Developer regarding the proposed subdivision: _____.

THE DEVELOPER NAMED BELOW HEREBY CERTIFIES AND STATES THE FOLLOWING:

I have read the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas. All documents required by the Regulations have been prepared by me or on my behalf and are attached to this Application, including full payment to the County, by cashier's check or money order, for all required fees.

Developer
Submitted By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title _____
Date: _____

RECEIPT BY COUNTY:

Received by: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Zavala County, Texas
Date _____

DOCUMENT LIST FOR SUBDIVISION PLAT APPLICATION

The following documents shall be submitted with the Subdivision Plat Application Form, as required by the Regulations:

1. Regarding a subdivision of land subject to regulation pursuant to the Border County Rules, as described in §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations, the following documents are required for subdivision plat review and approval:

- (a) _____ a complete and executed Plat Application in compliance with the Regulations, with all required documents and the payment of all required fees, pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (b) _____ a proposed subdivision plat which is fully executed, certified, and acknowledged by the proper parties designated in the Regulations (including all plat certifications and notes pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations) -- but excluding from compliance at Plat Application submission the following matters: (i) the signatures, acknowledgements, and/or certifications of the County Judge, County Clerk, and County consulting engineer, and (ii) the filing

or recordation of the plat;

- (c) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with all plat requirements, certifications, notes, and standards pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations;
- (d) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations regarding the water (including groundwater or surface water), sewer, septic, wastewater, OSSF, greywater, and sludge facilities or service (public or private) proposed for the subdivision, including: (i) the water availability and wastewater facility requirements of the Regulations; (ii) the results of all required suitability analysis, surface and subsurface testing, test well results and reports, or other analysis (including quantitative and qualitative analysis) required by the Regulations to be performed by any person or entity (including an engineer, geoscientist, or surveyor) to demonstrate compliance with minimum state standards regarding said facilities or service; (iii) the acquisition of permits or agreements for said facilities required between the Developer and a private entity, or between the Developer and a governmental entity or agency other than the County; and (iv) stamped and sealed engineering reports and supporting documents regarding said facilities, including the availability, methodology, and cost estimates of providing said facilities to the subdivision;
- (e) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations regarding the: (i) minimum set-back distances required for the subdivision; (ii) required restriction of only one single family detached dwelling to be located on each lot; and (iii) detailed planning materials regarding proposals required for submittal of multi-family residential development to determine proper water and wastewater utility type and design;
- (f) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the required plat formatting and other information pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O, R-X) of the Regulations;
- (g) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance regarding the bond or other financial security requirements for certain proposed improvements in the subdivision pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (h) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations, and including evidence that the Subdivider has complied with the: (i) water availability requirements of the Regulations (including groundwater or surface water); (ii) requirements of the Regulations regarding water, sewer and/or OSSF facilities, roads, adequate drainage, electric utility service, and gas utility service); (iii) requirements that the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; (iv) requirements regarding sufficient sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks that meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards; (v) requirements that electrical connections provided to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and (vi) gas connections, if available, provided to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
- (i) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the utility connection requirements and plat certification requirements of the Regulations, pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (j) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the purchase contract disclosure obligation of the Developer regarding water availability and implementation pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (k) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the express limitations (and related, mandatory plat certification requirements) stated in the Regulations regarding the County's construction and maintenance obligations, if any, regarding any

land, road, easement, improvement, facility, or other property (i) dedicated to public use on the plat, or (ii) private property described on the plat, pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;

- (l) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the minimum standards described in §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations, including: (i) compliance with federal and state law requirements, including minimum state standards regarding water, sewer, septic, OSSF and related facilities; (ii) compliance with specific property description, identifying data, and proper signature requirements; (iii) compliance with specific survey data requirements; (iv) compliance with specific lot and block dimension requirements; (v) compliance with specific water and OSSF disclosure requirements; (vi) compliance regarding a reasonable drainage plan for the subdivision, including the management of storm water runoff pursuant to the standards described in the Regulations; (vii) compliance with specific topographical description requirements, (viii) compliance with specific road/driveway, lot frontage, and floodplain management requirements; (ix) compliance with specific fire suppression system requirements; and (x) compliance with the development standards and requirements;
- (m) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the Model Subdivision Rules (see Item 2 requirement below in a separate checklist for MSR subdivision) should the subdivision qualify for regulation pursuant to those rules;
- (n) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with floodplain land management and drainage standards and requirements pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (o) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the plat requirements (including plat form, submission, content, acknowledgement, certification, and digital map requirements) pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (p) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents, pursuant to §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations, describing and demonstrating compliance with the County's plat minimum plat standards and requirements regarding: (i) plat submission, content, acknowledgment, and digital map); (ii) floodplain land; (iii) subdivision requirements; (iv) water and sewer service extension; (v) bond or other financial security requirements; (vi) certification compliance, including water and wastewater matters facilities and service; (vii) utility connections; (viii) (requirements prior to sale or lease; (ix) services provided by the subdivider; (x) advertising requirements; (xi) additional requirements regarding minimum plat standards and submission requirements; fee schedule and enforcement matters;
- (q) _____ all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the variance request provisions of the Regulations (see Item 4 above and also §§ 3.21, 3.25-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations);
- (r) _____ a tax certificate or other sufficient documentation from the appropriate governmental taxing entities showing that no tax delinquency exists on the real property made the subject of the proposed subdivision development (see Item 11 above and also §§ 3.4, 3.21, 3.28-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations);
- (s) _____ all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations, where said additional requirements are not in conflict with or superseded by the Border County Rules; and
- (t) _____ documents showing payment of all required fees (if any) to the County as required by the Regulations (see Item 10 above and also §§ 3.1-3.21, 4.2, 5.1-5.2 and related fee schedule matters in Appendix/Exhibit F of the Regulations).

2. Regarding a subdivision of land subject to regulation pursuant to the Model Subdivision Rules as described in §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations, the following documents are required for subdivision plat review and approval:

- (a) _____ a complete and executed Plat Application in compliance with the Regulations, with all required documents and payment of required fees, pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (b) a proposed subdivision plat which is fully executed, certified, and acknowledged by the proper parties designated in the Regulations, pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations, and including all plat certifications and notes required by the Regulations -- but excluding from compliance at Plat Application submission the following matters: (i) the signatures, acknowledgements, and/or certifications of the County Judge, County Clerk, and County consulting engineer, and (ii) the filing or recordation of the plat;

_____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with all plat requirements, standards, certifications, and notes pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (c) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations regarding the water (including groundwater or surface water), sewer, septic, wastewater, OSSF, greywater, and sludge facilities or service (public or private) proposed for the subdivision, including: (i) the water availability and wastewater facility requirements of the Regulations; (ii) the results of all required suitability analysis, surface and subsurface testing, test well results and reports, or other analysis (including quantitative and qualitative analysis) required by the Regulations to be performed by any person or entity (including an engineer, geoscientist, or surveyor) to demonstrate compliance with minimum state standards regarding said facilities or service; (iii) the acquisition of permits or agreements for said facilities required between the Developer and a private entity, or between the Developer and a governmental entity or agency other than the County; and (iv) stamped and sealed engineering reports and supporting documents regarding said facilities, including the availability, methodology, and cost estimates of providing said facilities to the subdivision;
- (d) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations regarding the: (i) minimum set-back distances required for the subdivision; (ii) required restriction of only one single family detached dwelling to be located on each lot; (iii) detailed planning materials regarding proposals required for submittal of multi-family residential development to determine proper water and wastewater utility type and design; and (iv) the specific plat requirements described in said § 3.22 regarding subsections, minimum standards/scope of standards, water facilities development, wastewater disposal, greywater system requirements, sludge disposal, setbacks, number of dwellings per lot, plat application, final engineering report, financial guarantees for improvements, requested time extension for providing facilities;
- (e) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the Regulations regarding the required plat formatting and content pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (f) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the Regulations regarding the bond or other financial security requirements for certain proposed improvements in the subdivision pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (g) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations and including evidence that the Subdivider has complied with the: (i) water availability requirements of the Regulations (including groundwater or surface water); (ii) requirements of the Regulations regarding water, sewer and/or OSSF facilities, roads, adequate drainage, electric utility service, and gas utility service); (iii) requirements that the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; (iv) requirements regarding sufficient sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks that meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards; (iv) requirements that electrical connections provided to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and (v) gas connections, if available, provided to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;

- (h) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the utility connection, plat certification, and related note requirements of the Regulations pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (i) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance the purchase contract disclosure obligations of the Developer regarding water availability and implementation pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (j) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations with the express limitations (and related, mandatory plat certification and note requirements) stated in the Regulations regarding the County’s construction and maintenance obligations, if any, regarding any land, road, easement, improvement, facility, or other property (i) dedicated to public use on the plat, or (ii) private property described on the plat;
- (k) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations with the minimum standards described in the Regulations (and in the Model Rules), regarding: (i) compliance with federal and state law requirements, including minimum state standards regarding water, sewer, septic, OSSF and related facilities; (ii) compliance with specific property description, identifying data, and proper signature requirements; (iii) compliance with specific survey data requirements; (iv) compliance with specific lot and block dimension requirements; (v) compliance with specific water and OSSF disclosure requirements; (vi) compliance regarding a reasonable drainage plan for the subdivision, including the management of storm water runoff pursuant to the standards described in the Regulations; (vii) compliance with specific topographical description requirements, (viii) compliance with specific road/driveway, lot frontage, and floodplain management requirements; (ix) compliance with specific fire suppression system requirements; and (x) compliance with the development standards and requirements described in the Regulations;
- (l) _____ all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with the variance request provisions of this instrument (see Item 4 above and also §§ 3.1 3.22-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations);
- (m) _____ a tax certificate or other sufficient documentation from the appropriate governmental taxing entities showing that no tax delinquency exists on the real property made the subject of the proposed subdivision development (see Item 11 above and also §§ 3.1, 3.4, 3.21-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations;
- (n) _____ all supporting documents describing and demonstrating Owner/Developer compliance with § 3.22 (the Model Rules requirements) of the Regulations, including but not limited to the mandate of compliance with: (i) the standards of Division 2 of the MSRs (including methodology) and the requirements of Division 3 of the MSRs (including methodology), as stated in Subchapter B of 31 TAC Chapter 364; (ii) the other matters described for plat sufficiency and approval in the Model Rules (including the 31 TAC § 364.53 requirements); and (iii) pursuant to §§ 232.002-232.0029, 232.0031-232.0033, 232.101-.107 and 232.109 of the Texas Local Government Code, 31 TAC § 364.53, and other authority, compliance with §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 of the Regulations (and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations) where not in conflict with or superseded by the Model Rules; and
- (o) _____ documents showing payment of all required fees (if any) to the County as required by the Regulations (see Item 10 above and also §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and related fee schedule matters in Appendix/Exhibit F of the Regulations).

3. Regarding a subdivision of land subject to regulation pursuant to the County Standard Rules, as described in §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, and 5.1-5.2 and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations, the following documents are required for subdivision plat review and approval:

- (a) _____ a complete and executed Plat Application demonstrating compliance with §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2,

5.1-5.2, and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations;

- (b) _____ a proposed subdivision plat which is fully executed, certified, and acknowledged by the proper parties designated in the Regulations and demonstrating compliance with §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations -- but excluding from compliance at Plat Application submission the following matters: (i) the signatures, acknowledgements, and/or certifications of the County Judge, County Clerk, and County consulting engineer, and (ii) the filing or recordation of the plat;
- (c) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations regarding required plat formatting and other information, including without limitation: (i) property description, identifying data, and signatures; (ii) survey data; metes and bounds descriptions; lot, block, and other part dimensions; water (including groundwater and surface water) disclosures and certifications; (iii) sewer, and OSSF facility and service disclosures and certifications; (iv) drainage plan; topographical descriptions with contour lines; (v) road, driveway, lot, frontage, and floodplain descriptions; (vi) fire suppression system descriptions; (vii) utility connection requirements; (viii) purchase contract disclosure; (ix) compliance with the water availability requirements of the Regulations; (x) building and set-back lines; (xi) lien subordination; (xii) restrictions in certain subdivisions regarding the use of firearms, bows, and arrows; (xiii) limitations regarding County construction and maintenance obligations; (xiv) developer participation requirements; (xv) access by emergency vehicles; (xvi) future transportation corridor issues; (xvii) all plat certifications or notes described in the Regulations; and (xviii) plat formatting, execution, and certification;
- (d) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents demonstrating compliance with the utility connection and plat certification requirements of the Regulations pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations;
- (e) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations with the purchase contract disclosure obligations of the Developer regarding water availability and implementation;
- (f) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations regarding the express limitations (and related, mandatory plat certification requirements) stated in the Regulations regarding the County's construction and maintenance obligations, if any, regarding any land, road, easement, improvement, facility, or other property (i) dedicated to public use on the plat, or (ii) private property described on the plat;
- (g) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations with the minimum standards described in the Regulations regarding: (i) compliance with federal and state law requirements, including minimum state standards regarding water (including groundwater and surface water), sewer, septic, OSSF and related facilities; (ii) compliance with specific property description, identifying data, and proper signature requirements; (iii) compliance with specific survey data requirements; (iv) compliance with specific lot and block dimension requirements; (v) compliance with the water availability requirements and wastewater requirements of the Regulations; (vi) compliance regarding a reasonable drainage plan for the subdivision, including the management of storm water runoff, pursuant to the standards described in the Regulations; (vii) compliance with specific topographical description requirements; (viii) compliance with specific road/driveway, lot frontage, and floodplain management requirements; (ix) compliance with specific fire suppression system requirements; and (x) compliance with the development standards and requirements described in the Regulations;
- (h) _____ a proposed subdivision plat and all supporting documents demonstrating compliance pursuant to §§ 3.1, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations with the requirements regarding (i) road/driveways, (ii) floodplain, (iii) lot frontage, (iv) developer road damage and repair obligations, and (v) bond or other financial security requirements described in the Regulations;
- (i) _____ all supporting documents demonstrating compliance with the variance request provisions of this instrument (see Item 4 above and also §§ 3.1 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X of the Regulations);

- (j) _____ a tax certificate or other sufficient documentation from the appropriate governmental taxing entities showing that no tax delinquency exists on the real property made the subject of the proposed subdivision development (see Item 11 above and also §§ 3.1, 3.4, 3.23-3.29, 4.2, 5.1-5.2, and related matters in Appendix/Exhibits A-L, O-X) of the Regulations; and
- (k) _____ documents showing fee payment (see Item 10 above and § 4.2 and Appendix/Exhibit F).

EXHIBIT N
ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS -- MANUFACTURED HOME
RENTAL COMMUNITY ("MHRC") APPLICATION FORM

PROPOSED MHRC: _____
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT: _____
TRACT SIZE AND LOCATION: _____
TOTAL LOTS, PARTS, OR SPACES: _____
SCHOOL DISTRICT(S): _____
NAME OF NEAREST PUBLIC ROAD: _____
WATER AND SEWER SERVICE PROVIDERS: _____

ELECTRIC SERVICE PROVIDER: _____

GAS SERVICE PROVIDER: _____

DEVELOPER: _____ **ENGINEER:** _____

Address: _____ Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Telephone: _____

E-mail: _____ E-mail: _____

SURVEYOR: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

E-mail: _____

(1) Regarding a proposed MHRC, the following documents are required to be submitted to Zavala County, Texas ("County") for review with this MHRC application ("Application"): all documents required for the MHRC development as described by the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas ("Regulations," the contents of which are incorporated by reference), said documents being described in the attached Document List for MHRC Application. Please attach all required documents to this Application and add additional sheets, if necessary.

(2) You must timely submit this Application and all required documents to the following public office as required by the Regulations: Office of the County Judge, Zavala County, Texas, Zavala County Courthouse, 200 East Uvalde Street, Suite 9, Crystal City, Texas 78839 (telephone 830-374-3810).

(3) Is any part of the proposed development within the limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify the municipality on the attached documents.

(4) Will the Developer seek a variance from the Commissioners Court? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify all variance issues on the attached documents and include a written County Variance Application and all required documents.

(5) Will any land, improvements, roads, streets, utility or transportation infrastructure, or facilities be dedicated to public use? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify them and attach all reports, plans, drawings, and specifications related to those dedicated improvements, infrastructure, or facilities.

(6) Will the MHRC be served by a public water or sewer system? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify the public service suppliers and attach all reports, plans, drawings, and specifications related to those improvements, infrastructure, or facilities

(7) Will the MHRC be served by a private water wells or septic/OSSF systems? ANSWER: ___ YES ___ NO. If YES, identify them and attach all reports, plans, drawings, and specifications related to those improvements, infrastructure, or facilities.

(8) Will the MHRC require a permit or other approval by another government or private entity? ANSWER: ___ YES; ___ NO. If YES, identify all such entities and attach copies of any active permits obtained from those entities for the proposed development: _____.

(9) Is the proposed development located in a floodplain, as defined by the Regulations? ANSWER: ___ YES; ___ NO. If YES, identify all floodplain areas in which all or a part of the proposed development is located: _____.

(10) Have you paid all permit fees required by the County or other government or private entity for the proposed development?
ANSWER: ___ YES; ___ NO. If NO, please explain why you have not done so: _____.

(11) Does a delinquent tax liability or tax lien exist on the real property made the subject of the proposed development?
ANSWER: ___ YES; ___ NO. If YES, please identify those matters and attach documents from the appropriate governmental taxing entity describing the tax delinquency or lien: _____. If NO, attach documents from the appropriate governmental taxing entities showing that no tax delinquency exists on the real property made the subject of the proposed development.

(12) Identify the signatory Applicant below (if a different business entity or person than the above described Owner/Developer of the real property made the subject of the proposed subdivision development) by providing: (a) the Applicant's name, address, and contact representative (with telephone numbers [office and mobile] and e-mail address); and (b) an explanation of the existing business, agency, or other relationship, and supporting documents, which authorize Applicant to execute this instrument on behalf of the Owner/Developer regarding the proposed subdivision: _____.

THE DEVELOPER NAMED BELOW HEREBY CERTIFIES AND STATES THE FOLLOWING:

I have read the active Subdivision and Manufactured Home Rental Community Regulations for Zavala County, Texas. All documents required by the Regulations for the proposed MHRC have been prepared by me or on my behalf and are attached to this Application, including full payment to the County, by cashier's check or money order, for all required fees.

Developer
By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

RECEIPT BY COUNTY:

RECEIVED BY: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Zavala County, Texas
Date: _____

DOCUMENT LIST FOR MHRC APPLICATION

The following documents shall be submitted with the MHRC Application Form, as required by §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations:

(a) ___ a complete and executed MHRC Application in compliance with §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations and the Appendix, with all required documents and payment of fees;

(b) ___ a proposed infrastructure development plan ("Plan") as described by §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations, which is fully executed, certified, and acknowledged by the proper parties (including the Developer and its engineer and surveyor) designated in the Regulations -- but excluding from compliance at MRC Application submission the following matters: (i) the signatures, acknowledgements, and/or certifications of the County's representatives, and (ii) the filing or recordation of the Plan;

(c) ___ a proposed Plan and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations regarding the drainage, water, and wastewater requirements for the MHRC, including without limitation providing accurate descriptions and specifications regarding: (i) adequate drainage for the MHRC, including all streets or roads therein, in accordance with standard engineering practices; (ii) necessary drainage culverts and other drainage facilities for the MHRC; (iii) areas of the MHRC located in the floodplain; (iv) the provision of an adequate public or community water supply to the MHRC in accordance with the Water Availability Requirements of the Regulations and minimum state standards; (v) the location of all facilities and supply lines for said water supply in accordance with Subchapter C, Chapter 341 of the Texas Health and Safety Code; and (vi) the provision of access of the MHRC to sanitary sewer or septic facilities and lines, in accordance with minimum state standards -- and including (1) providing and identifying the location of all sanitary sewer facilities and lines, and (2) providing and identifying adequate OSSF sewage facilities and lines in accordance with Chapter 366 of the Texas Health and Safety Code;

- (d) _____ a proposed Plan and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations regarding all land survey requirements for the MHRC, including: (i) an accurate description of the proposed MHRC boundaries, and any significant features located therein; (ii) the proposed location of all spaces, lots, or other divided parts of the MHRC; (iii) the proposed or existing utility, road, and drainage easements; and (iv) the dedications of easements and rights-of-way, if any;
- (e) _____ a proposed Plan and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations regarding the road or other infrastructure and/or operational requirements required for the MHRC, including without limitation providing accurate descriptions and specifications regarding all roads to be located in the MHRC, with said roads to be constructed in compliance with the road and street standards and requirements described in these Regulations for subdivisions;
- (f) _____ a proposed Plan and all supporting documents describing and demonstrating compliance with §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations regarding all applicable requirements of: (i) the Regulations; (ii) state and federal law; (iii) the County's active floodplain management, sewer, drainage, septic, or OSSF regulations;
- (g) _____ a proposed Plan and all supporting documents describing compliance with, and demonstrating the Developer's knowledge of and expressed intent to comply with, the specific restrictions described in §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations regarding the prohibited: (i) construction and/or occupancy of the MHRC prior to issuance by the County of the MHRC; and (ii) provision of utility services to the MHRC subject to an infrastructure development plan, or to a manufactured home in the MHRC, unless the owner provides the utility with a copy of the MHRC Certificate of Compliance issued by the County;
- (h) _____ a tax certificate or other sufficient documentation from the appropriate governmental taxing entities showing in compliance with §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations that no tax delinquency exists on the real property made the subject of the proposed MHRC development; and
- (i) _____ documents showing in compliance with §§ 4.1-4.2 and the Appendix of the Regulations the payment of all required Plan and/or or variance application fees to the County, if any.

EXHIBIT O
UTILITY CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS

The following utility connection requirements authorized by §§ 232.029, 232.101 and 232.106-.107 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority are approved and adopted for application and use in these Regulations as subdivision platting and operational requirements.

- (a) Prohibition of Service/Water or Sewer Service -- Except as provided by subparagraph (c) of this exhibit, or § 232.037(c) of the Texas Local Government Code or other authority, a utility may not serve or connect any subdivided land with water or sewer service unless the utility receives a certificate issued by the Commissioners Court under § 232.028(a) of the Texas Local Government Code or other authority, or receives a determination from the Commissioners Court under § 232.028(b)(1) of the Texas Local Government Code or other authority, that the plat has been reviewed and approved by the Commissioners Court.
- (b) Prohibition of Service/Electricity or Gas Service -- Except as provided by subparagraphs (c) or (k) of this exhibit, or § 232.037(c) of the Texas Local Government Code or other authority, a utility may not serve or connect any subdivided land with electricity or gas unless the entity receives a determination from the Commissioners Court under §§ 232.028(b)(2) and (3) of the Texas Local Government Code or other authority that adequate water and sewer services (including septic or OSSF facilities) have been installed to service the lot or subdivision.
- (c) Certificate Facts -- An electric, gas, water, or sewer service utility may serve or connect subdivided land with water, sewer, electricity, gas, or other utility service -- regardless of whether the utility receives a certificate issued by the Commissioners Court under § 232.028(a) or other authority, or regardless of whether the utility receives a determination from the Commissioners Court under § 232.028(b) -- if the utility is provided with a certificate issued by the Commissioners Court that states that:
 - (1) the subdivided land: (a) was sold or conveyed by a subdivider by any means of conveyance, including a contract for deed or executory contract (i) before September 1, 1995, or (ii) before September 1, 1999, if the subdivided land on August 31, 1999, was located in the ETJ of a municipality as determined by Chapter 42 of the Texas Local Government Code; (b) has not been subdivided after September 1, 1995, or September 1, 1999, as applicable under the immediately preceding subpart (a); (c) is the site of construction of a residence, evidenced by at least the existence of a completed foundation, that was begun on or before May 1, 2003; and (d) has had adequate sewer services installed to service the lot or dwelling, as determined by an authorized agent responsible for the licensing or permitting of on-site sewage facilities under Chapter 366 of the Texas Health and Safety Code;
 - (2) the subdivided land is a lot of record and has adequate sewer services installed that are fully operable to service the lot or dwelling, as determined by an authorized agent responsible for the licensing or permitting of on-site sewage facilities under Chapter 366 of the Texas Health and Safety Code; or
 - (3) the land was not subdivided after September 1, 1995, and (a) water service is available within 750 feet of the subdivided land, or (b) water service is available more than 750 feet from the subdivided land and the extension of water service to the land may be feasible, subject to a final determination by the water service provider.
- (d) Supporting Documents -- A utility may provide utility service to subdivided land described by subparagraph (c)(1), (2), or (3) only if the person requesting service: (1) is not the land's Subdivider or the Subdivider's agent; and (2) provides to the utility a certificate described in subparagraph (c) above.
- (e) Documentation -- A person requesting service may obtain a certificate under subparagraph (c)(1), (2), or (3) only if the person is the owner or purchaser of the subdivided land and provides to the Commissioners Court documentation containing:
 - (1) a copy of the means of conveyance or other documents that show that the land was sold or conveyed by a Subdivider before September 1, 1995, or before September 1, 1999, as applicable under said subparagraph (c) above;
 - (2) a notarized affidavit by that person requesting service under subparagraph (c)(1) that states that construction of a residence on the land, evidenced by at least the existence of a completed

foundation, was begun on or before May 1, 2003, and the request for utility connection or service is to connect or serve a residence described by subparagraph (c)(1)(c) above;

- (3) a notarized affidavit by the person requesting service that states that the subdivided land has not been further subdivided after September 1, 1995, or September 1, 1999, as applicable under subparagraph (c) above; and
 - (4) evidence that adequate sewer service or facilities have been installed and are fully operable to service the lot or dwelling from an entity described by § 232.021(14) of the Texas Local Government Code or other authority or the authorized agent responsible for the licensing or permitting of on-site sewage facilities under Chapter 366 of the Texas Health and Safety Code.
- (f) [Intentionally blank].
- (g) Document Disclosure -- On request, the Commissioners Court shall provide to the Texas Attorney General and any appropriate local, county, or state law enforcement official, a copy of any document on which the Commissioners Court relied in determining the legality of providing services.
- (h) Limited Effect -- These utility connection requirements may not be construed to abrogate any civil or criminal proceeding or prosecution or to waive any penalty against a Subdivider for a violation of a state or local law, regardless of the date on which the violation occurred.
- (i) Exception/Municipal ETJ -- The prohibition established by these utility connection requirements shall not prohibit a water, sewer, electric, or gas utility from providing water, sewer, electric, or gas utility connection or service to a lot sold, conveyed, or purchased through a contract for deed or executor contract or other device by a Subdivider prior to July 1, 1995, or September 1, 1999, if on August 31, 1999, the subdivided land was located in the ETJ of a municipality that has adequate sewer services installed that are fully operable to service the lot, as determined by an authorized agent responsible for the licensing or permitting of on-site sewage facilities under Chapter 366 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, and was subdivided by a plat approved prior to September 1, 1989.
- (j) In these utility connection requirements, "foundation" means the lowest division of a residence, usually consisting of a masonry slab or a pier and beam structure, which is partly or wholly below the surface of the ground and on which the residential structure rests.
- (k) Exception/Previous Service – Subject to subparagraphs (l) and (m), a utility that does not hold a certificate issued by, or has not received a determination from, the Commissioners Court under § 232.028 or other authority to serve or connect subdivided property with electricity or gas may provide that service to a single-family residential dwelling on that property if:
- (1) the person requesting the utility service: (a) is the owner and occupant of the residential dwelling;; and (b) on or before January 1, 2001, owned and occupied the residential dwelling;
 - (2) the utility previously provided the utility service on or before January 1, 2001, to the property for the person requesting the service;
 - (3) the utility service provided as described in subparagraph (2) above was terminated not earlier than 5-years before the date on which the person requesting utility service submits an application for that service; and
 - (4) providing the utility service will not result in: (a) an increase in the volume of utility service provided to the property; or (b) more than one utility connection for each single-family residential dwelling located on the property.
- (l) Required Documentation -- A utility may provide service under subparagraph (k) only if the person requesting the service provides to the Commissioners Court documentation that evidences compliance with the requirements of subparagraph (k) and that is satisfactory to the Commissioners Court.
- (m) Limitation for Service -- A utility may not serve or connect subdivided property described by subparagraph (k) if, on or after September 1, 2007, any existing improvements on that property are modified.
- (n) Exception/Government Funding Program -- Except as provided in subparagraph (o), this subparagraph (n) does not prohibit a water or sewer utility from providing water or sewer utility connection or service to a residential dwelling that:

- (1) is provided water or wastewater facilities under or in conjunction with a federal or state funding program designed to address inadequate water or wastewater facilities in colonias or to residential lots located in the County;
 - (2) is an existing dwelling identified as an eligible recipient for funding by the funding agency providing adequate water and wastewater facilities or improvements;
 - (3) when connected will comply with the minimum state standards for both water and sewer facilities as prescribed by the model subdivision rules adopted under § 16.343 of the Texas Water Code.
 - (4) is located in a project for which the municipality with jurisdiction over the project or the approval of plats within the project area has approved the improvement project by order, resolution, or interlocal agreement under Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, if applicable.
- (o) Exception – A utility may not serve any subdivided land with water utility connection or service under subparagraph (n) unless the entity receives a determination from the County Commissioners Court under § 232.028(b)(3) of the Texas Local Government Code or other authority that adequate sewer services have been installed to service the lot or dwelling.
 - (p) Fees -- The Commissioners Court hereby imposes the following reasonable fee for a certificate issued under these utility connection requirements for a subdivision which is located in the county and not within the limits of a municipality: as described on the fee schedule attached to these Regulations.
 - (q) Plat Disclosure Statement -- An approved subdivision plat shall contain the following statement regarding these utility connection requirements:

ZAVALA COUNTY (“COUNTY”), BY AND THROUGH ITS GOVERNING BODY, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ZAVALA COUNTY, TEXAS (“COMMISSIONERS COURT”), HAS ADOPTED CERTAIN UTILITY CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS AUTHORIZED BY LAW, AND NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN REGARDING THOSE MATTERS:

WATER OR SEWER SERVICE -- UNLESS OTHERWISE ALLOWED BY LAW OR COUNTY REGULATIONS, A UTILITY MAY NOT SERVE OR CONNECT ANY SUBDIVIDED LAND WITH WATER OR SEWER SERVICE UNLESS THE UTILITY RECEIVES A CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT, OR RECEIVES A DETERMINATION FROM THE COMMISSIONERS COURT, THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY.

ELECTRICITY OR GAS SERVICE -- UNLESS OTHERWISE ALLOWED BY LAW OR COUNTY REGULATIONS, A UTILITY MAY NOT SERVE OR CONNECT ANY SUBDIVIDED LAND WITH ELECTRICITY OR GAS SERVICE UNLESS THE UTILITY RECEIVES A DETERMINATION FROM THE COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT ADEQUATE WATER AND SEWER SERVICES (OR OSSF SERVICES AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO SEWER SERVICES) HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED OR INSTALLED TO SERVICE THE LOT OR SUBDIVISION, AND THAT: (1) SAID WATER SERVICE FACILITIES ARE FULLY OPERABLE AND THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS; (2) SAID SEWER SERVICE FACILITIES ARE FULLY OPERABLE AND THE SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS; AND/OR (3) ALTERNATIVELY, IF SEPTIC SYSTEMS (OSSF) ARE USED, THAT THE LOT IS SERVED BY A PERMITTED OSSF, OR THAT LOTS IN THE SUBDIVISION CAN BE ADEQUATELY AND LEGALLY SERVED BY SEPTIC SYSTEMS, THAT MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS.

APPENDIX P
PLAT REVIEW PROCEDURE

1. Approval by County Required (§ 232.002, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) The Commissioners Court must approve, by an order entered in the minutes of the Court, a plat required by, and which complies with these Regulations. The Court may refuse to approve a plat if it does not meet the requirements prescribed by or under these Regulations or if any bond required by these Regulations is not filed with the County.
- (b) If no portion of the land subdivided under a plat approved under these Regulations is sold or transferred before January 1 of the 51st year after the year in which the plat was approved, the approval of the plat expires, and the owner must resubmit a plat of the subdivision for approval. A plat resubmitted for approval under these Regulations is subject to the requirements prescribed by law at the time the plat is resubmitted.

2. Approval Procedure: Applicability (§ 232.0023, Texas Local Government Code).

The plat application approval procedures under these Regulations apply regardless of whether the County has entered into an interlocal agreement, including an agreement under § 242.001(d) of the Texas Local Government Code.

3. Approval Procedure: Timely Approval of Plats and Plans (§ 232.0025, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) The Commissioners Court has issued a written list of the documentation and other information that must be submitted with a plat application, as described in the Subdivision Plat application form described in the Appendix/Exhibit S. The documentation or other information described therein relate to a requirement authorized under the aforesaid § 232.0025 or other applicable law. An application submitted to the Subdivision Administrator that contains the documents and other information on the list is considered complete.
- (b) If a person submits a plat application to the Subdivision Coordinator that does not include all of the documentation or other information required by paragraph (a), the Subdivision Administrator shall, not later than the 10th business day after the date the application is received, notify the applicant of the missing documents or other information. The County shall allow an applicant to timely submit the missing documents or other information.
- (c) An application is considered complete when all documentation or other information required by subparagraph (a) is received. Acceptance by the Subdivision Administrator of a completed plat application with the documentation or other information required by subparagraph (a) shall not be construed as approval of the documentation or other information.
- (d) Except as provided by paragraph (f), the Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator shall approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove a plat application not later than the 30th day after the date the completed application is received by the Subdivision Administrator. An application is approved by the Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator unless the application is disapproved within that period and in accordance with section 232.0026 of the Texas Local Government Code and these Regulations.
- (d-1) Notwithstanding paragraph (d), if a groundwater availability certification is required under section 232.0032 of the Texas Local Government Code, the 30-day period described by that paragraph begins on the date the applicant submits the groundwater availability certification to the Subdivision Administrator.
- (e) [Intentionally blank].
- (f) The 30-day period under paragraph (d): (1) may be extended for a period not to exceed 30 days – if (A) requested and agreed to in writing by the applicant and approved by the Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator, or (B) Chapter 2007 of the Texas Government Code requires the County to perform a takings impact assessment in connection with the plat application; and (2) applies only to a decision wholly within the control of the Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator.
- (g) The Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator shall make the determination under paragraph (f)(1) of whether the 30-day period will be extended not later than the 20th day after the date a completed plat application is received by the Subdivision Administrator.
- (h) The Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator may not require an applicant to waive the time limits or approval procedure contained in these Regulations.

- (i) If the Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator fails to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove a plat application as required by these Regulations: (1) the Court shall refund the greater of the unexpended portion of any application fee or deposit or 50 percent of an application fee or deposit that has been paid; (2) the application is granted by operation of law; and (3) the applicant may apply to a district court in the county where the tract of land is located for a writ of mandamus to compel the Commissioners Court to issue documents recognizing the plat application's approval.

4. Approval Procedure: Conditional Approval or Disapproval Requirements (§ 232.0026, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) If the Commissioners Court or Subdivision Administrator conditionally approves or disapproves of a plat application under these Regulations, the applicant shall be provided a written statement of the conditions for the conditional approval or the reasons for disapproval that clearly articulates each specific condition for the conditional approval or reason for disapproval.
- (b) Each condition or reason specified in the written statement: (1) must (A) be directly related to the requirements of Subchapter A, Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code or other applicable law, and (B) include a citation to the law, including a statute or order, which is the basis for the conditional approval or disapproval, if applicable; and (2) may not be arbitrary.

5. Approval Procedure: Applicant Response to Conditional Approval or Disapproval Conditional Approval (§ 232.0027, Texas Local Government Code).

After the conditional approval or disapproval of a plat application under § 232.0026 of the Texas Local Government Code (see paragraph 4 above), the applicant may submit to the Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator that conditionally approved or disapproved the application a written response that satisfies each condition for the conditional approval or remedies each reason for disapproval provided. The Commissioners Court or Subdivision Administrator may not establish a deadline for an applicant to submit the response.

6. Approval Procedure: Approval or Disapproval of Response (§ 232.0028, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) If the Commissioners Court or Subdivision Administrator receives a response under § 232.0027 of the Texas Local Government Code (see paragraph 5 above), it shall be determined whether to approve or disapprove the applicant's previously conditionally approved or disapproved plat application not later than the 15th day after the date the response was submitted under § 232.0027 of the Texas Local Government Code (see paragraph 5 above).
- (b) If the Commissioners Court or the Subdivision Administrator conditionally approves or disapproves a plat application following the submission of a response under § 232.0027 (see paragraph 5 above), then the Court the Subdivision Administrator: (1) must comply with Section 232.0026 (see paragraph 4 above); and (2) may disapprove the application only for a specific condition or reason provided to the applicant for the original application under § 232.0026 of the Texas Local Government Code (see paragraph 4 above).
- (c) If the Commissioners Court or Subdivision Administrator receives a response under § 232.0027 of the Texas Local Government Code (see paragraph 5 above), the previously conditionally approved or disapproved plat application shall be approved if the applicant's response adequately addresses each condition for the conditional approval or each reason for the disapproval.
- (d) A previously conditionally approved or disapproved plat application is approved if: (1) the applicant filed a response that meets the requirements of paragraph (c) above; and (2) the Commissioners Court or Subdivision Administrator that received the response does not disapprove the application on or before the date required by paragraph (a) above and in accordance with § 232.0026 of the Texas Local Government Code (see paragraph 4 above).

7. Judicial Review of Disapproval (§ 232.0029, Texas Local Government Code).

In a legal action challenging a disapproval of a plat application under Subchapter A of Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code, the County has the burden of proving by clear and convincing evidence that the disapproval meets the requirements of said subchapter or any applicable case law. The court may not use a deferential standard.

APPENDIX Q
PLAT CANCELLATION, REVISION, AND AMENDMENT

(1) Cancellation of Subdivision (§ 232.008, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) Pursuant to § 232.008 of the Texas Local Government Code, the following plat cancellation standards and procedures are adopted.
- (b) A person owning real property in the unincorporated area of the County that has been subdivided into lots and blocks or into small subdivisions may apply to the Commissioners Court for permission to cancel all or part of the subdivision, including a dedicated easement or roadway, to reestablish the property as acreage tracts as it existed before the subdivision. If, on the application, it is shown that the cancellation of all or part of the subdivision does not interfere with the established rights of any purchaser who owns any part of the subdivision, or it is shown that the purchaser agrees to the cancellation, the Court by order shall authorize the owner of the subdivision to file an instrument canceling the subdivision in whole or in part. The instrument must describe the subdivision or the part of it that is canceled. The Court shall enter the order in its minutes. After the cancellation instrument is filed and recorded in the deed records of the County, the County Tax Assessor-Collector shall assess the property as if it had never been subdivided.
- (c) The Commissioners Court shall publish notice of an application for cancellation. The notice must be published in a newspaper, published in the English language, in the county for at least three weeks before the date on which action is taken on the application. The Court shall take action on an application at a regular term. The published notice must direct any person who is interested in the property and who wishes to protest the proposed cancellation to appear at the time specified in the notice.
- (d) If delinquent taxes are owed on the subdivided tract for any preceding year, and if the application to cancel the subdivision is granted as provided by these provisions, the owner of the tract may pay the delinquent taxes on an acreage basis as if the tract had not been subdivided. For the purpose of assessing the tract for a preceding year, the County Tax Assessor-Collector shall back assess the tract on an acreage basis.
- (e) On application for cancellation of a subdivision or any phase or identifiable part of a subdivision, including a dedicated easement or roadway, by the owners of 75 percent of the property included in the subdivision, phase, or identifiable part, the Commissioners Court by order shall authorize the cancellation in the manner and after notice and a hearing as provided by paragraphs (b) and (c). However, if the owners of at least 10 percent of the property affected by the proposed cancellation file written objections to the cancellation with the Court, the grant of an order of cancellation is at the discretion of the Court.
- (f) To maintain an action to enjoin the cancellation or closing of a roadway or easement in a subdivision, a person must own a lot or part of the subdivision that: (1) abuts directly on the part of the roadway or easement to be canceled or closed; or (2) is connected by the part of the roadway or easement to be canceled or closed, by the most direct feasible route, to: (A) the nearest remaining public highway, county road, or access road to the public highway or county road; or (B) any uncanceled common amenity of the subdivision.
- (g) A person who appears before the Commissioners Court to protest the cancellation of all or part of a subdivision may maintain an action for damages against the person applying for the cancellation and may recover as damages an amount not to exceed the amount of the person's original purchase price for property in the canceled subdivision or part of the subdivision. The person must bring the action within one year after the date of the entry of the Court's order granting the cancellation.
- (h) Regardless of the date land is subdivided or a plat is filed for a subdivision, the Commissioners Court may deny a cancellation under these provisions if the Court determines the cancellation will prevent the proposed interconnection of infrastructure to pending or existing development as defined by § 232.0085 of the Texas Local Government Code.

(2) Cancellation of Certain Subdivision Plats if Existing Plat Obsolete (§ 232.0083, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) Pursuant to § 232.0083 of the Texas Local Government Code, the following plat cancellation standards and procedures are adopted regarding obsolete plats, and these provisions apply only to a subdivision for which: (1) a plat has been filed for 75 years or more; (2) the most recent plat describes at least a portion of the property as acreage tracts; (3) a previous plat described at least a portion of the property as lots and blocks; and (4) the County

Tax Assessor-Collector lists the property in the subdivision on the tax rolls based on the description in the previous plat and assesses taxes on the basis of that description.

- (b) A person owning real property in the subdivision may apply to the Commissioners Court for permission to cancel an existing subdivision plat in whole or part and to reestablish the property using lots and blocks descriptions that, to the extent practicable, are consistent with the previous subdivision plat.
- (c) After notice and hearing, the Commissioners Court may order the cancellation of the existing subdivision plat and the reestablishment of the property in accordance with the application submitted under paragraph (b) if the court finds that: (1) the cancellation and reestablishment do not interfere with the established rights of: (A) any owner of a part of the subdivision; or (B) a utility company with a right to use a public easement in the subdivision; or (2) each owner or utility whose rights may be interfered with has agreed to the cancellation and reestablishment.
- (d) The Commissioners Court shall publish notice of an application for the cancellation and reestablishment. The notice must be published at least three weeks before the date on which action is taken on the application and must direct any person who is interested in the property and who wishes to protest the proposed cancellation and reestablishment to appear at the time specified in the notice. The notice must be published in a newspaper that has general circulation in the county.
- (e) If the Commissioners Court authorizes the cancellation and reestablishment, the Court by order shall authorize the person making the application under this section to record an instrument showing the cancellation and reestablishment. The Court shall enter the order in its minutes.

(3) Revision of Plat (§ 232.009, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) Pursuant to § 232.009 of the Texas Local Government Code, the following plat revision standards and procedures are adopted.
- (b) A person who owns real property in a tract that has been subdivided and that is subject to the subdivision controls of the County may apply in writing to the Commissioners Court for permission to revise the subdivision plat that applies to the property and that is filed for record with the County Clerk.
- (c) Except as provided by paragraph (c-1), after the application is filed with the Commissioners Court, the Court shall publish a notice of the application in a newspaper of general circulation in the county. The notice must include a statement of the time and place at which the court will meet to consider the application and to hear protests to the revision of the plat. The notice must be published at least three times during the period that begins on the 30th day and ends on the seventh day before the date of the meeting. Except as provided by paragraph (f), if all or part of the subdivided tract has been sold to non-developer owners, the Court shall also give notice to each of those owners by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, at the owner's address in the subdivided tract.
- (c-1) If the Commissioners Court determines that the revision to the subdivision plat does not affect a public interest or public property of any type, including, but not limited to, a park, school, or road, the notice requirements under paragraph (c) do not apply to the application and the Commissioners Court shall: (1) provide written notice of the application to the owners of the lots that are within 200 feet of the subdivision plat to be revised, as indicated in the most recent records of the local Appraisal District; and (2) post notice of the application continuously on the County's internet website for at least 30 days preceding the date of the meeting to consider the application until the day after the meeting.
- (d) During a regular term of the Commissioners Court, the Court shall adopt an order to permit the revision of the subdivision plat if it is shown to the court that: (1) the revision will not interfere with the established rights of any owner of a part of the subdivided land; or (2) each owner whose rights may be interfered with has agreed to the revision.
- (e) If the Commissioners Court permits a person to revise a subdivision plat, the person may make the revision by filing for record with the County Clerk a revised plat or part of a plat that indicates the changes made to the original plat.
- (f) The Commissioners Court is not required to give notice by mail under paragraph (c) if the plat revision only combines existing tracts.
- (g) A fee for filing an application for plat revision is required/described in the Appendix/Exhibit F.

(4) Amendment of Plat (§ 232.011, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) Pursuant to § 232.011 of the Texas Local Government Code, the following plat amendment standards and procedures are adopted. The Commissioners Court may approve and issue an amending plat, if the amending plat is signed by the applicants and filed for one or more of the following purposes: (1) to correct an error in a course or distance shown on the preceding plat; (2) to add a course or distance that was omitted on the preceding plat; (3) to correct an error in a real property description shown on the preceding plat; (4) to show the location or character of a monument that has been changed in location or character or that is shown incorrectly as to location or character on the preceding plat; (5) to correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission of the previously approved plat, including lot numbers, acreage, street names, and identification of adjacent recorded plats; or (6) to correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two adjacent lots if (A) both lot owners join in the application for amending the plat, (B) neither lot is abolished, (C) the amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions, and (D) the amendment does not have a material adverse effect on the property rights of the other owners of the property that is the subject of the plat.
- (b) The amending plat controls over the preceding plat without the vacation, revision, or cancellation of the preceding plat.
- (c) Notice, a hearing, and the approval of other lot owners are not required for the filing, recording, or approval of an amending plat.

EXHIBIT R
BOND AND OTHER FINANCIAL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

1. General Requirements.

- (a) Bond or Financial Security Required. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations -- and prior to plat approval during the plat review process -- should the Commissioners Court determine (as an exception to the County's general non-acceptance policy) that a road, street, bridge, culvert, driveway, or area of common use which is described and dedicated to the public on the plat (hereafter described as "the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure") as an exception may be considered by the Commissioners Court at a later date for acceptance into the County's public road, bridge, or drainage system of operation and maintenance, then, and in that event: (i) the Developer must execute prior to plat approval a good and sufficient bond for the construction and maintenance of the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure unless another financial security or guarantee is authorized by these Regulations; and (ii) the bond or other financial security or guarantee must be approved by the Commissioners Court to predicate plat approval.
- (b) Approval. The bond or financial guarantee (or security) must be submitted to and approved by the Commissioners Court in a form and amount required by these Regulations, and that amount must be adequate to ensure proper construction of the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure for the subdivision but must not exceed the estimated cost of construction. The bond or guarantee (or security) shall apply to and be in a form and amount sufficient to ensure, the proper construction of the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure for the subdivision.
- (c) Construction/Maintenance Limitations for Public Dedication. Upon plat approval, the County expressly does not accept for County construction, operation, repair, or maintenance purposes the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure described on the plat. Upon plat approval, the construction or maintenance of the aforesaid dedicated facility and infrastructure described on the plat shall remain the responsibility of the Developer (in accordance with these Regulations and the approved bond or other security or guarantee) until said facility or infrastructure are accepted, if ever, by the Commissioners Court by a subsequent, separate acceptance order being enacted and approved by the Commissioners Court.

2. Bond Requirements.

- (a) Bond Payee or Beneficiary Description. The bond shall be payable to the County Judge (in his official capacity) or his successor in office, fully executed by the Developer and his surety, and approved by the Commissioners Court prior to plat approval.
- (b) Bond Surety Requirements. The bond surety shall be a corporate or other business entity surety, as may be approved by the Commissioners Court. The County's criteria for surety acceptability includes the following: (i) the surety must be registered with the Texas Secretary of State and be authorized to do business in Texas; (ii) the surety must have authority to issue bonds in the amount required by the Commissioners Court; and (iii) the surety must have a rating of at least B from Best's Key Rating Guide -- or if the surety company does not have any such rating due to the length of time it has been a surety company, the surety must demonstrate eligibility to participate in the surety bond guarantee or security program of the Small Business Administration of the United States government and must be an approved surety company listed in the current United States Department of Treasury Circular 570. Such bonds shall meet the criteria contained in the rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Department of Treasury.
- (c) Bond Amount. The bond must be in an amount determined by the Commissioners Court to be adequate to ensure proper construction of the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure requirements for the subdivision but must not to exceed the estimated cost of construction.
- (d) Bond Condition. The bond shall be conditioned that the aforesaid dedicated facility and infrastructure for the subdivision (which shall be specifically named and described in the bond) shall be: (i) constructed and maintained by the Developer in accordance with all specifications, requirements, and standards described in these Regulations; and (ii) constructed within a reasonable time set by the Commissioners Court, but not less than one year from the date of plat approval.
- (e) Bond Term. The bond shall be for a term of years not less than three years from the date of plat approval.

3. Other Financial Guarantee (or Security) Requirements.

- (a) **Guarantee Types.** In lieu of a bond, the Developer may deposit another good and sufficient financial guarantee or security approved by the Commissioners Court in the form of: (i) a monetary deposit (in good funds approved by the County); (ii) an irrevocable letter of credit (“LOC”) issued by a federally insured financial institution; or (iii) another form of good and sufficient financial guarantee or security deemed acceptable by the Commissioners Court pursuant to the standards and terms herein required for a surety bond or LOC.

- (b) **Guarantee Conditions.** The financial guarantee or security (whether a monetary deposit, LOC, or other type authorized by these Regulations) shall be:
 - (i) payable to the County Judge (in his official capacity) or his successor in office, fully executed by the Developer and his guarantor, and approved by the Commissioners Court prior to plat approval;
 - (ii) be in an amount determined by the Commissioners Court to be adequate to ensure proper construction of the aforesaid dedicated facility or infrastructure requirements for the subdivision, but must not to exceed the estimated cost of construction;
 - (iii) conditioned that the aforesaid dedicated facility and infrastructure for the subdivision (which shall be specifically named and described in the guarantee or security) shall be: (1) constructed and maintained by the Developer in accordance with all specifications, requirements, and standards described in these Regulations; (2) constructed within a reasonable time set by the Commissioners Court, but not less than one year from the date of plat approval; and
 - (iv) be for a term of years not less than three years from the date of plat approval.

- (c) **Letter of Credit.** If an LOC is used for the guarantee or security, it must conform to the following requirements:
 - (i) **Beneficiary.** The LOC must list as the sole beneficiary the County Judge or his successor in office.
 - (ii) **Developer and Financial Institution Execution.** The LOC must be fully executed by the Developer and the financial institution, in compliance with these Regulations, and approved by the Commissioners Court prior to approval of the plat.
 - (iii) **Requirements.** The LOC shall meet the following requirements.
 - (1) **Financial Institution Qualifications.** Any LOC submitted as a financial guarantee or security for combined amounts greater than \$10,000 and less than \$250,000 must be from financial institutions which meet the following qualifications:
 - (a) Banks must be: federally insured, with a Sheshunoff rating of 10 or better; with primary capital of at least 6.0% of total assets; and with total assets of at least \$25 million.
 - (b) Savings and loan associations must be: federally insured; with tangible capital of at least 1.5% of total assets; with total assets greater than \$25 million, or tangible capital of at least 3.0% of total assets if total assets are less than \$25 million; and with a Sheshunoff rating of 30 or better.
 - (c) Other financial institutions must have the following: the LOC must be 110% collateralized by an investment instrument meeting the qualifications for a county investment; and the investment instrument must be registered in the County’s name, and the County must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the LOC is accepted.
 - (d) Any LOC submitted as a financial guarantee or security for combined amounts greater than \$250,000 must be from financial institutions which meet the following qualifications:
 - (e) Banks must be: federally insured; with a Sheshunoff rating of 30 or better; with a primary capital of at least 7.0% of total assets, and total assets of at least \$75 million.

- (f) Savings and loan associations must be: federally insured; with tangible capital of at least 3.0% of total assets, and total assets greater than \$75 million (or alternatively, tangible capital of at least 5.0% of total assets if total assets are less than \$75 million); and with a Sheshunoff rating of 30 or better.
 - (g) Other financial institutions must have the following: the LOC must be 110% collateralized by an investment instrument meeting the qualifications for a county investment; and the investment instrument must be registered in the County's name and the County must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the LOC is accepted.
- (2) Sole Beneficiary and Approval. The LOC shall list as sole beneficiary the County Judge (in his official capacity), or his successor in office, and must be approved by the Commissioners Court. The form of the LOC shall be modeled after the form attached in Appendix 2B of 31 TAC § 364.54.
 - (3) Amount and Conditions. The LOC must be in an amount determined by the Commissioners Court to be adequate to ensure proper construction of the roads, streets, and drainage structure requirements for the subdivision, but in an amount not to exceed the estimated cost of construction. The LOC must be conditioned that the roads, streets, and drainage structure requirements for the subdivision (which shall be specifically named and described in the LOC) shall be: (1) constructed and maintained by the Developer in accordance with all specifications, requirements, and standards described in these Regulations; and (2) constructed within a reasonable time set by the Commissioners Court, but not less than two years from the date of plat approval.
4. Border County -- Bond or Other Financial Security Requirements. For a subdivision subject to the Border County Rules described in these Regulations, and pursuant to Section 232.027 of the Texas Local Government Code, the following is required.
- (a) Unless a person has completed the installation of all water and sewer service facilities required by Chapter 232, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code, on the date that person applies for final approval of a plat under Section 232.024 of said Code, the Commissioners Court shall require the subdivider of the tract to execute and maintain in effect a bond or, in the alternative, a person may make a cash deposit in an amount the Commissioners Court determines will ensure compliance with Section 232.027 of the Texas Local Government Code. A person may not meet the requirements of said Section 232.027 through the use of a letter of credit unless that letter of credit is irrevocable and issued by an institution guaranteed by the FDIC. The subdivider must comply with the requirement before subdividing the tract.
 - (b) The bond must be conditioned on the construction or installation of water and sewer service facilities that will be in compliance with the Model Rules adopted under Section 16.343 of the Texas Water Code.
 - (c) The contents of § 3.8 of the Regulations are incorporated by reference for all purposes.

EXHIBIT S
NON-MHRC DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

- (1) Introduction. Development projects in the unincorporated area of the county which do not qualify for regulation as MHRC development pursuant to these Regulations (such as non-qualifying trailer or mobile home parks, RV parks, Tiny Home sites, and Man Camps) -- but do qualify for regulation as subdivision development under these Regulations -- will be regulated by the County as subdivisions pursuant to these Regulations, including the applicable provisions of this Appendix/Exhibit S. Pursuant to § 232.101 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, in addition to compliance with the provisions and related standards described in the main-body of the Regulations for subdivisions, those non-MHRC development projects which qualify for regulation as subdivisions under these Regulations also shall comply with the additional provisions and standards described in this exhibit.
- (2) Non-MHRC Development Project Defined. As previously defined in these Regulations, a “Non-MHRC Development Project” (or “Project” as used in this exhibit) means a trailer or mobile home park, RV park, Tiny Home site, campground, Container Box Dwelling site, Man Camp or other alternative housing development created after the effective date of these Regulations, and which: (a) does not qualify for regulation as a Manufactured Home Rental Community (or MHRC) pursuant to the Regulations; but (b) does qualify for regulation as a subdivision pursuant to these Regulations. A Non-MHRC Development Project shall comply with all applicable subdivision requirements, standards, and procedures for plat approval described in these Regulations, including this exhibit -- and if applicable to the project’s configuration and intended use, the Border County Rules and Model Subdivision Rules.
- (3) Regulations.
 - (a) The Developer must have a final plat prepared and approved by the Commissioners Court that complies with these Regulations.
 - (b) Prior to commencement of any project construction, the Developer must consult with the County Commissioner having jurisdiction over the development site for review.
- (4) Infrastructure Requirements. The subdivision plat application and plat for a Non-MHRC Development Project must include and specifically describe the following matters.
 - (a) Survey. A survey is required identifying the proposed project boundaries and any significant land features of the project, including the proposed location of lots or lodging spaces, utility easements and dedication of rights-of-way. The survey should also describe all additional information required by the Regulations.
 - (b) Drainage. A reasonable specified description is required (*see* Regulations, including without limitation Appendix/Exhibits A-B, H-L, T-X) of the standards, means, and methods to provide adequate drainage for the project property (including internal roads and bridges) in accordance with standard engineering practices, including specifying necessary drainage culverts and identifying areas included in the 100-year flood plain. The placement of any structure within the regulatory floodplain shall be in accordance with the County’s floodplain regulations or flood damage prevention order.
 - (c) Water Service and Facilities.
 - (i) A specific description is required of the standards, means, and methods to provide an adequate public or community water supply, including specifying the location of supply lines, in accordance with Subchapter C, Chapter 341, Health and Safety Code. If water is to be provided by a utility, a certification by the utility that water is available for each of the planned spaces or lots must be attached to the plan.
 - (ii) The plat and plat application must comply with all of the procedure, certification, and document requirements required for subdivisions as described in the main-body of the Regulations (and without limitation see §§ 3.1-3.21 for the requirements under the Border Rules, §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29 for the requirements under the Model Subdivision Rules, and §§ 3.23-3.26 for the requirements under the County Standard Rules).
 - (d) Wastewater Service and Facilities. The plat and plat application must comply with the procedure, certification, and document requirements required for subdivisions as described in the main-body of the Regulations (and without limitation see §§ 3.1-3.21 for the requirements under the Border Rules, §§ 3.1, 3.22-3.29 for the requirements under the Model Subdivision Rules, and §§ 3.23-3.26 for the requirements under the County Standard Rules). Additionally, the following is required:

- (i) A specific description of the means and methods to provide access to sanitary sewer lines is required, including specifying the location of sanitary sewer lines.
- (ii) If sewage treatment is to be provided by a utility, a certification by the utility that service for each of the planned lodging spaces or lots is available) must be attached to the plat – but if the sewage is to be treated in some other way, approval by the relevant government agency that is to license or inspect the treatment facilities is required and must be attached to the plat.
- (iii) A specific description of the means and methods for providing onsite sewage facilities in accordance with Chapter 366, Texas Health and Safety Code is required if estimated sewage flow does not exceed 5,000 gallons per day (gpd) – and this description of “means and methods” must meet minimum standards established under Chapter 285.4 of the OSSF rules and the County’s local order, and further, the approval by the County must be attached to the plat.
- (iv) A specific description of means and methods for providing sewage treatment and disposal under Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code if estimated flow exceeds 5,000 gpd. approval by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality must be attached to the plan.

(e) Roads.

- (i) A specific description is required to describe the standards, means, and methods for streets or roads in the development site to provide ingress and egress for fire and emergency vehicles. The road design and construction standards contained in these Regulations for subdivisions are therefore incorporated by reference as fully and completely as if set out verbatim herein (including without limitation Appendix Exhibits/A-L, R-U). The street or road specifications must comply with those standards to the maximum degree practicable. Building set-backs shall be as specified in these Regulations for subdivisions.
- (ii) All weather private roads adequate to provide access to each lot, divided space, or lodging space must be laid out, constructed, and maintained in good condition by the Developer and be at least twenty-four (24’) feet wide. (see without limitation Appendix Exhibits/A-L, R-U).
- (iii) An entrance to the project site must be designed to minimize congestion and hazards, maximize safety, and allow free movement of traffic on adjacent streets.

(f) Drainage design for the development shall comply with these Regulations for subdivisions (including Appendix/Exhibits A-L, R-U).

(g) Marked Lots. Each individual lot, space, and lodging space must be clearly marked on the ground and identified/described on the plat application and plat.

(h) Parking Space. Projects must be designed (and the plat application and plat must describe) so that the: (i) lots or lodging spaces will afford parking and maneuvering space which is entirely and sufficient; and (ii) parking, loading, and movement of any vehicles will not necessitate the use of any public right-of-way or privately owned property which may be adjacent to the development site.

(i) Electrical Service. Each such lot or lodging space that is provided with electrical service must be so served through an underground distribution system – however, other buildings or spaces within the development site may receive electrical service through overhead facilities.

(j) Lot/Lodging Space Configuration. The following is required regarding lodging space configuration: (1) at least twenty percent of said spaces must be not less than eighteen feet (18’) by fifty feet (50’), and there must be at least ten feet (10’) of open space between parallel rows of said spaces; and (2) said spaces must be improved with either compacted crushed road base material, or asphalt, or concrete which is adequate to support the weight of a recreational vehicle. Said spaces must be reasonably designed and constructed so as to minimize the risk of the surface structure shifting or settling unevenly under the weight of a vehicle, mobile home, or trailer due to weather events, inadequate drainage, vibration, or other forces.

(5) Building and Property Requirements.

(a) Subdivision Requirements Apply. A plat application for a Project must comply with the standards, requirements,

and procedure for subdivisions in the Regulations and this exhibit.

- (b) Service Buildings. Each Project must provide and maintain one or more service buildings for the use of patrons. The service buildings must include:
 - (i) one lockable lavatory (a room or compartment with a toilet and washbasin) for women;
 - (ii) one lockable lavatory (a room or compartment with a toilet and washbasin) for men;
 - (iii) one shower and dressing accommodation for each sex, provided in an individual lockable compartment or stall, and lavatory and shower accommodations may be combined in a lockable enclosure;
 - (iv) one clothes washing machine and one clothes drying machine; and
 - (v) one slop sink, measuring not less than 14 by 14 inches square and 14 inches deep.
- (c) Accommodation Requirements. The service buildings must accommodate not more than 50 lots, spaces, or lodging spaces. For each additional 1 to 30 such spaces (after the first 50), the Developer must provide and maintain an additional lockable lavatory – being a room or compartment with a toilet and washbasin for women, and an additional lockable lavatory for men, with an additional lockable shower accommodation for each. For each additional 1 to 30 spaces or lodging sites (after the first 50), the must provide and maintain one additional washing machine and drying machine and one additional slop sink. All lavatories must comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
- (d) Sanitation or Laundry Facilities. Service buildings housing lavatories and/or laundry facilities must be permanent structures which comply with all applicable laws and ordinances regulating buildings, electrical installation, plumbing and sanitation systems, and confirm to the following minimum standards:
 - (i) Said buildings must afford appropriate illumination, be well ventilated with screened openings, and be constructed of moisture-proof materials so as to permit frequent cleaning and washing.
 - (ii) The floors of said buildings must be constructed of concrete or other equally impervious material, so as to permit frequent cleaning and washing, and include floor drains which are connected to the sanitary sewer.
 - (iii) Chemical cleaners used in said building must be used only in accordance with TCEQ rules.
 - (iv) The lavatory or other sanitation facilities in said buildings for males and females must be: (1) in separate buildings; or (2) separated, if in the same building, by soundproof walls.
 - (v) All service buildings must be maintained in a clean, sanitary condition and kept free of any condition that will menace the health of any person or constitute a nuisance.
 - (vi) An operator of a service building must provide and maintain garbage receptacles as follows: (1) minimum of one (1) fly tight, water tight, rodent proof dumpster for the first fifty (50) spaces or lodging sites, with one (1) additional dumpster for each additional fifty (50) spaces or lodging sites; (2) refuse container stands must be provided for all refuse containers and such stands must be designed so as to prevent their containers from being tipped, to minimize spillage and container deterioration; (3) the storage, collection, and disposal of refuse must be conducted as to not create a health hazard; and (4) all garbage receptacles/dumpsters must be screened from public view.
- (e) Fuel Containers. Fuel containers in a Project must comply with the following restrictions: (i) bottled gas must not be used at an individual lot, divided space, or lodging space unless the container is properly connected by copper or other suitable tubing; (ii) bottled gas cylinders must be securely fastened in place; and (iii) no fuel container may be located in a structure or building within five (5') feet of a door.
- (f) Fire Protection Equipment. The Developer must provide and maintain fire protection equipment as follows at the Project site:
 - (i) The site must be equipped at all times with fire extinguishing equipment in good working order of such type, size, and number and so located within as to satisfy the applicable regulations of the County.

- (ii) No open fires will be permitted within the Project site, except that this requirement will not be construed to prevent cooking/grilling/barbecuing in a secure pit or grill structure if authorized pursuant to the business management discretion of the Developer. The Developer must maintain the entire Project area free of dry brush, leaves, and weeds.
- (6) Additional Regulations. The Developer and/or its operator of the Project site should be aware that these Regulations are not the exclusive law or set of regulations controlling development in the County. The following is only a partial list of regulations which may apply:
 - (a) All subdivisions within the extra territorial jurisdiction of a municipality may be subject to city subdivision regulations, or regulations applied by virtue of an interlocal governmental cooperation agreement between a city and the County.
 - (b) The Developer's activities at the Project site are subject to regulations of general applicability, including public health nuisances under Chapter 341 and 343 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, and the Developer must address issues relating to solid waste disposal, rodent and insect harboring, fly breeding, and improper water disposal in accordance with said authority.
 - (c) Other agencies with regulatory authority that may apply to said Projects include without limitation Emergency Services Districts, TCEQ, the Public Utilities Commission, the United States Parks and Wildlife Service, the Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

EXHIBIT T
CERTIFICATION OF GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY

PLAT ATTESTING FORM

Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Section 230.1(b) and (c)(2)

Name of Proposed Subdivision:

Property Owner's Contact Information

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Plat Applicant's Contact Information

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Required Additional Information:

Has this Plat Attesting Form (TCEQ-20983) and the Certification of Groundwater Availability for Platting Form (TCEQ-20982) been provided to the following? Please check "YES" to verify:

- 1. Municipal or county authority YES
- 2. Executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board YES

Please check "YES" or "N/A" to verify:

- 3. Applicable groundwater conservation district(s) YES N/A

Name of GCD(s) – indicate N/A if not applicable: _____

Have copies of the information, estimates, data, calculations, determinations, and statements required by 30 TAC Sections 230.8 through 230.11 been provided to the following? Please check "YES" to confirm:

- 4. Executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board YES

Plat Attesting Form

Please check "YES" or "N/A" to verify:

5. Applicable Groundwater Conservation District(s) (GCD) YES N/A

Name of GCD(s) – indicate N/A if not applicable: _____

TWDB Contact Information:

Executive Administrator
Texas Water Development Board
Groundwater Resources Division
P.O. Box 13231
Austin, Texas 78711-3231

Contact and other information for the Texas Water Development Board may be accessed on the following webpage:

- www.twdb.texas.gov

Contact and other information for GCDs within the state may be accessed on the following webpages:

- https://www.twdb.texas.gov/groundwater/conservation_districts/index.asp
- <https://texasgroundwater.org/resources/gcd-index/>

Certification Statement:

"I, _____, the Plat Applicant, attest that the Plat Attesting Form (TCEQ-20983), the Certification of Groundwater Availability for Platting Form (TCEQ-20982), and copies of the information, estimates, data, calculations, and determinations required by Title 30, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 230 have been provided."

Signature _____

Date: _____



CERTIFICATION OF GROUNDWATER AVAILABILITY FOR PLATTING FORM

Use of this form: This form was developed by TCEQ consistent with 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 230. The purpose of the form is to certify that adequate groundwater is available beneath a subdivision if that groundwater will be used to supply water to the subdivision.

The form must be submitted by plat applicants and certified by a Texas licensed professional engineer or Texas licensed professional geoscientist as part of an application to a platting authority. The platting authority could be a municipal authority pursuant to Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Section 212.0101 or a county authority pursuant to TLGC 232.0032.

The form and 30 TAC Chapter 230 do not replace state or federal requirements applicable to public drinking water systems nor the authority of counties or groundwater conservation districts under the Texas Water Code.

For any questions regarding this form, contact the TCEQ Water Availability Division, Groundwater Planning and Assessment Team at GPAT@tceq.texas.gov or by phone at (512) 239-4600.



Certification of Groundwater Availability for Platting Form

Administrative Information. 30 TAC 230.4

1. Name of Proposed Subdivision:

2. Any Previous Names that Identify the Tract of Land:

3. Property Owner(s) Information:
 Name: _____
 Address: _____
 Phone: _____ Fax: _____
 Email: _____

4. Plat Applicant Information:
 Name: _____
 Address: _____
 Phone: _____ Fax: _____
 Email: _____

5. Licensed Professional Engineer or Geoscientist Information:
 Name: _____
 Address: _____
 Phone: _____ Fax: _____
 Email: _____
 Certificate / License Number: _____

6. Location and Property Description of Proposed Subdivision:

7. Tax Assessor Parcel Number(s).
Book: _____
Map: _____
Parcel: _____

8. Groundwater Conservation District Information:
Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____ Fax: _____
Email: _____

Proposed Subdivision Information. 30 TAC 230.5

9. Purpose of Proposed Subdivision (single family/multi-family residential, nonresidential, commercial, other):

If "Other," explain:

10. Size of Proposed Subdivision (in acres): _____

11. Number of Proposed Lots: _____

12. Average Size of Proposed Lots (in acres): _____

13. Anticipated Method of Water Distribution (check all that apply). If any options related to PWS are checked below, number 14 must be answered YES.

- Expansion of Existing Public Water System (PWS)
- New (Proposed) PWS System
- Individual Water Wells to Serve Individual Lots
- Combination of Methods (Describe below)

Description, if needed:

14. If PWS is anticipated, a written application for service for existing water providers within a one-half mile radius must be attached to this form (30 TAC 230.5(f)). Is this application for service for existing water providers attached to this form?

- YES
- N/A

15. Additional Information, if required by the municipal or county authority:

Projected Water Demand Estimate. 30 TAC 230.6

16. Residential Water Demand estimate at Full Build Out (includes both single family and multi-family residential):

-
- a. Number of Proposed Housing Units (single and multi-family): _____
 - b. Average Number of Persons Per Housing Unit: _____
 - c. Volume of Water Required Per Person Per Day (gallons): _____
 - d. Water Demand Per Housing Unit Per Year (acre-feet): _____
 - e. Total Expected Residential Water Demand Per Year (acre-feet): _____

17. Non-Residential Water Demand Estimate at Full Build-Out (acre-feet/year): _____

a. Type(s) of Non-Residential Water Use(s):

b. Water Demand Per Type Per Year (acre-feet):

18. Total Water Demand Estimate at Full Build-Out (acre-feet/year): _____

19. Sources of Information Used for Demand Estimates:

General Groundwater Resource Information, 30 TAC 230.7

20. Identify and describe the aquifer(s) that underlie(s) the proposed subdivision, using Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) names:

Note: Users may refer to the most recent State Water Plan, Groundwater Management Area Desired Future Condition adoption, and Groundwater Availability Model to obtain general information pertaining to the state's aquifers.

The State Water Plan is available on TWDB's webpage at: <https://www.twdb.texas.gov/waterplanning/swp/index.asp>

Obtaining Site-Specific Groundwater Data, 30 TAC 230.8

Answer by checking YES or NO for each of the following questions. For any "NO" response, please provide an explanation in question number 45.

21. YES NO Have all known existing, abandoned, and inoperative wells within the proposed subdivision been located, identified, and shown on the plat as required under 30 TAC 230.8(b)?
22. YES NO Were the geologic and groundwater resource factors identified under 30 TAC 230.7(b) considered in planning and designing the aquifer test required under 30 TAC 230.8(c)?
23. YES NO Have test and observation wells been located, drilled, logged, completed, developed, and shown on the plat as required by 30 TAC 230.8(c)(1) through (4)?
24. YES NO Have all reasonable precautions been taken to ensure that contaminants do not reach the subsurface environment and that undesirable groundwater has been confined to the zone(s) of origin (30 TAC 230.8(c)(5))?
- a YES NO Has an aquifer test been conducted which meets the requirements of 30 TAC 230.8(c)(1) and (6)?
25. YES NO Were existing wells or previous aquifer test data used?
26. YES NO If YES to number 26, did they meet the requirements of 30 TAC 230.8(c)(7)?
- If NO to number 26, check N/A.
27. YES NO Were additional observation wells or aquifer testing utilized?

Note: If the anticipated method of water distribution for the proposed subdivision is expansion of an existing public water system (PWS) or a new PWS, site-specific groundwater data shall be developed under the requirements of 30 TAC, Chapter 290, Subchapter D, *Rules and Regulations for Public Water Systems*, and the applicable information and correspondence developed in meeting those requirements shall be attached to this form pursuant to 30 TAC 230.8(a). Per 230.8(c) the aquifer test must provide sufficient information to allow evaluation of each aquifer that is being considered as a source of residential and nonresidential water supply for the proposed subdivision.

Determination of Groundwater Quality, 30 TAC 230.9

Answer by checking YES or NO for each of the following questions. For any "NO" response, please provide an explanation in question number 45.

29. YES NO Have water quality samples been collected as required by 30 TAC 230.9?
30. YES NO Has a water quality analysis been performed which meets the requirements of 30 TAC 230.9?

Determination of Groundwater Availability, 30 TAC 230.10

Complete the following by filling in the blanks or answering YES, NO, or N/A as applicable. For any NO or N/A, please provide explanation on number 45.

31. YES NO Have the aquifer parameters required by 30 TAC 230.10(c) been determined?
32. If YES, provide the aquifer parameters as determined, including units as applicable (check here if a. through h. below are N/A:):
- a. Rate of yield and drawdown: _____
 - b. Specific capacity: _____
 - c. Efficiency of the pumped well: _____
 - d. Transmissivity: _____
 - e. Coefficient of storage: _____
 - f. Hydraulic conductivity: _____
 - g. Were any recharge or barrier boundaries detected? YES NO
If YES, please describe:
- h. Thickness of aquifer(s): _____

33. YES NO Have time-drawdown determinations been calculated as required under 30 TAC 230.10(d)(1)?
34. YES NO Have distance-drawdown determinations been calculated as required under 30 TAC 230.10(d)(2)?
35. YES NO Have well interference determinations been made as required under 30 TAC 230.10(d)(3)?
36. YES NO Has the anticipated method of water delivery, the annual groundwater demand estimates at full build out, and geologic and groundwater information been taken into account in making these determinations?
37. YES NO Has the water quality analysis required under 30 TAC 230.9 been compared to primary and secondary public drinking water standards as required under 30 TAC 230.10(e)?
38. YES NO Does the concentration of any analyzed constituent exceed the standards?

If *YES*, list the constituent(s) and concentration measure(s) that exceed standards:

Groundwater Availability and Usability Statements. 30 TAC 230.11(a) and (b)

Complete the following by filling in the blanks or answering YES/NO as applicable. For any "NO" response, please provide an explanation in question number 45:

39. Drawdown of the aquifer at the pumped well(s) is estimated to be _____ feet over a ten-year period and _____ feet over a 30-year period.
40. Drawdown of the aquifer at the property boundary is estimated to be _____ feet over a ten-year period and _____ feet over a 30-year period.
41. The distance from the pumped well(s) to the outer edges of the cone(s)-of depression is estimated to be _____ feet over a ten-year period and _____ feet over a 30-year period.
42. The recommended minimum spacing limit between wells is _____ feet with a recommended well yield of _____ gallons per minute per well.
43. Available groundwater is of sufficient quality to meet the intended use of the platted subdivision. YES NO
44. The groundwater availability determination does not consider the following conditions (identify any assumptions or uncertainties that are inherent in the groundwater availability determination):

TCEQ Certification Form: Groundwater Availability for Platting

Certification of Groundwater Availability (30 TAC 230.11(c))

Must be signed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer or a Texas Licensed Professional Geoscientist.

46. I, _____, a

Texas Licensed Professional Engineer,

Texas Licensed Professional Geoscientist,

license number _____, based on best professional judgment, current groundwater conditions, and the information developed and presented in this form, certify that adequate groundwater is available from the underlying aquifer(s) to supply the anticipated use of the proposed subdivision.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

(affix seal)

EXHIBIT U
ROAD STANDARDS

- (1) Introduction. Pursuant to §§ 232.0031, 232.101, and 232.107 of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, the following minimum standards are approved and adopted for use and application in these Regulations as subdivision platting and operational requirements regarding streets or roads in a subdivision located in the unincorporated area of the County.
- (2) Interpretation. Should a conflict exist between a provision in the main-body of the above and foregoing Regulations and a provision in this Exhibit, the main-body provision will control and be fully operative.
- (3) General requirements.
 - (a) Each approved subdivision plat shall contain the following plat note:

NO ACCEPTANCE POLICY: Pursuant to the Regulations, Zavala County, Texas (“County”) typically practices a “no acceptance policy” with respect to roads, streets, bridges, culverts, driveways, and/or land areas of common use located in the subdivision (hereafter referred to as “those aforesaid land areas, facilities, or infrastructure”), whether those aforesaid land areas, facilities, or infrastructure are declared to be private or dedicated to public use. Moreover, and unless the County has determined that a specific exception to its “no acceptance policy” is warranted pursuant to the Regulations, the following is hereby declared by the County: (a) those aforesaid land areas, facilities, or infrastructure shall not be dedicated as County property, and shall not be accepted by the County for County construction, operation, or maintenance; (b) the County shall never be obligated in any way to construct, operate, repair, or maintain (i) any of those aforesaid land areas, facilities, or infrastructure located in any subdivision, or (ii) any non-County road which provides access to any subdivision. Furthermore, the approval, if any, of a subdivision plat by the County shall not be interpreted or construed as acceptance by the County of any of those aforesaid land areas, facilities, or infrastructure located in any subdivision.
 - (b) Each subdivision shall also contain a statement regarding who will maintain subdivision streets, whether contained in a home owners association by-laws, deed restrictions, or other similar documents.
 - (c) A fifty-foot (50’) right-of-way is required for all roads and streets, notwithstanding any provisions of these regulations to the contrary. A Flag Lot access road must be at least fifty-feet (50’) wide.
 - (d) All material used in constructing roads and streets may be inspected by the Precinct Commissioner.
 - (e) No utility lines may be placed under a road or street except at 90-degree angles, installed before the subgrade is in place, and cased at a depth of no less than forty-eight (48”) inches below drainage ditches. Any other crossing must be bored and cased beneath a road or street at a minimum depth of forty-eight (48”) inches.
 - (f) The actual right-of-way for alleys must not be less than twenty (20’) nor more than thirty-five (35’) feet in width.
 - (g) All permanent dead-end or cul-de-sac roads or streets must have a turn-a-round with a right-of-way diameter of not less than one hundred forty feet (140’) with a radius of fifty-feet (50’) of improved surface with a minimum of six inches (6”) of compacted rock, or #1-2 crushed limestone base.
 - (h) Mailboxes must be mounted on break away stands and be located so that boxes may be serviced and used from off the pavement. Where multi-tenant mailboxes are used, an appropriate area for access outside the public right-of-way must be provided within the subdivision.
 - (i) All streets and roads in the subdivision will be designed and constructed in accordance with the drainage standards and requirements described in the main-body of the Regulations and Appendix/Exhibit K.
- (4) Intersections.
 - (a) Roads and streets must be designed and constructed so as to intersect with each other at ninety (90) degree angles.
 - (b) Intersections shall be of sufficient size to allow school buses and emergency vehicles sufficient space to turn with at least a 140-ft turning radius.

- (c) If a variance for intersection construction is granted, the portion of the intersection on the side of the acute angle must be cut back so as to eliminate the point of the acute angle. The intersection must be cut back a minimum of twenty-five (25') feet away from the point where the streets would have otherwise intersected. The Commissioners Court will specify the exact size of the cut-back, up to a maximum of fifty (50') feet, in its order granting or denying authorization of a plat application. No road or street may be constructed with an abrupt offset or "jog" in it.
- (5) Location of Roads and Streets.
- (a) Where streets of an existing subdivision end at the property line, any new subdivision which is intended to utilize connecting roads and streets in the existing subdivision must be constructed so as to be a continuation and extension of said existing streets in said adjoining subdivision.
 - (b) When possible, roads and streets must be designed and constructed so as to permit the continuation or extension of said roads and streets in other subdivisions in the future.
 - (c) No streets, roads, or alleys may be constructed across dams or embankments used for purpose of holding water.
- (6) Plat Approval – Not Acceptance for Public Maintenance.
- (a) Approval of a Developer's plat application does not mean that the Commissioners Court accepts any roads or streets within the subdivision for maintenance by the County. The decision to accept one or more roads or streets within a subdivision will be made only upon a petition for road maintenance and a separate order entered of record by the Commissioners Court.
 - (b) No petition for road maintenance will be considered any earlier than after two (2) years have elapsed from the date of completion of construction of the roads and streets of a subdivision, said date to be certified by the Commissioners Court.
 - (c) As stated in the main-body of these Regulations, the County typically shall not accept any internal subdivision street, road, or bridge (public or private) for public maintenance by the County. No roads, streets, or bridges in the subdivision will receive consideration for final acceptance (if ever) into the County Road and Bridge System by the Commissioners Court until at least two (2) years after original construction of streets and roads are completed.
 - (d) In Subdivisions in which insufficient development or building has taken place after the two-year period and where there has been insufficient use of the streets and roads (or bridges) to insure their stability, then such streets and roads (or bridges) will not be accepted by the Commissioners Court until such time as there is sufficient development to insure street and road stability. Sufficient development shall be defined as fifty percent (50%) occupancy of the total lots or tracts within said subdivision.
 - (e) Upon final approval and formal acceptance (if any) by the Commissioners Court by a separate, public vote at a public meeting regarding a proffered subject public road or street (or bridge) in an approved subdivision -- ownership and possession thereof shall be conveyed to the County for its maintenance by a Warranty Deed, or Grant of Right-of-Way (i.e., a perpetual easement granted to the County), in a form which shall be acceptable to the Commissioners Court. Accompanying such deed or easement instrument shall be an adequate description of the street or road, either by reference to the approved subdivision plat or by field notes prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer from a survey made on the ground.
 - (f) From the date of adoption of this Order forward, all streets and roads in any subdivision for which a plat has been filed and approved shall adhere to the following Road Construction Specifications, whether or not an eventual request for County maintenance is planned to be submitted by the Developer to the County.
 - (g) In subdivisions that are developed as "gated communities," or private sub-divisions it is the responsibility of the Developer, property/homeowner's association and/or the individual property owners to provide a means of access to emergency responders.
 - (h) A plat application must contain a certificate stating that the Developer understands that approval of the plat application and filing of the plat does not mean that the County will be responsible for maintenance of subdivision roads and streets.

- (7) Subgrade and Flexible Base.
- (a) All roads and streets must be constructed with a stabilized subgrade. The subgrade material under all roads and streets must meet or exceed the following minimum requirements: (i) plasticity index value must be a minimum of ten (10) and a maximum of fourteen (14); (ii) subgrade must be bladed to a depth of twelve inches (12"); (iii) subgrade must be compacted with a weighted roller; (iv) subgrade must be watered, bladed, and rolled before any flexible base material is placed upon it; and (v) subgrade must be at least twenty-four feet (24') wide.
 - (b) All roads and streets must have a flexible base, as follows:
 - (i) The flexible base material for all roads and streets in every subdivision may be only the following: # 1 crushed limestone rock; and
 - (ii) The flexible base must have a minimum thickness of 8 inches compacted to 6 inches, and be at least twenty-four (24') feet wide.
 - (c) The base must be an optimum design based upon site-specific soil conditions found within the subdivision and confirmed by an engineer's specifications.
- (8) Surface Materials.
- (a) paved roads must have a traveled road-bed width of not less than twenty feet (20') and be paved with either: hot mix (oil sand, D-mix, etc.) of asphaltic nature; rock base with AC-5 or similar sealcoat surface treatment; or a combination of these materials.
 - (b) Asphalt roads must have two course penetration asphalt surface treatment or tack coat and hot mix, in accordance with the following: (i) the paving material must have a thickness of not less than two (2") inches of hot mix asphaltic compacted, or one (1) course of sealcoat surface treatment; (ii) a prime coat of asphalt must be applied to the base, the road blocked or barricaded, and allowed to set for an adequate period of time (a minimum of 24 hours); (iii) one course penetration asphalt surface treatment must then be applied by use of clean, tough and durable aggregate of type 4 maximum sized aggregate; and (iv) aggregates must be applied in quantities necessary to thoroughly and properly cover the improved road surface with asphalt.
 - (c) After aggregates have been applied, a pneumatic roller is to be used on the entire surface until the aggregates are worked into the asphalt properly.
 - (d) All roads and streets constructed with concrete must consist of concrete being at least six inches (6") thick with one half inch (1/2") diameter re-bar on centers no wider than eighteen inches (18").
 - (e) Certain subdivisions may be served by all-weather roads having a traveled roadbed width of not less than twenty feet (20'), and meeting the above specifications.
- (9) Road Crown. The center line of the improved surface of each road and street must have a minimum elevation of 2% minimum cross slope from the elevation of the edge of said road or street, unless otherwise designed by an engineer when necessitated by terrain.
- (10) Setbacks. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, the following set-back requirements are adopted for use and application in these Regulations for subdivision platting and operational purposes.
- (a) The Commissioners Court finds that the establishment of set-back lines from all public roads in the County will promote the general welfare, pursuant to Section 233.032, Texas Local Government Code.
 - (b) A "Major Road" is defined in these Regulations to mean and include: (i) all state or federal highways; and (b) any county-maintained road specifically designated by the Commissioners Court as a major highway or thoroughfare.
 - (c) Pursuant to Sections 232.101, 232.104, and 233.032, of the Texas Local Government Code and other authority, regarding building and set-back lines, and for the promotion of the general welfare and safety of the public: (1) the Developer shall establish a minimum 25-foot building and set-back line on the front, sides, and rear boundary lines of all lots or divided parts in the subdivision; but (2) notwithstanding anything to contrary stated in these Regulations, the Developer shall establish a minimum set-back line of 25-feet from said boundary line to the edge of any public road, or 50-feet from said boundary line to the edge of a Major Road.

- (d) The Commissioners Court reserves the right to designate public roads that presently have, or are anticipated to have, higher densities of traffic as a result of development or other changes in the normal traffic burden previously experienced on any particular roadway, as a Major Road.
 - (e) The Commissioners Court shall give preliminary public notice of any such designation prior to such designation. The following roads are hereby declared to be major highways in the County: any federal or state highway. The Commissioners Court may designate as major highways and Major Roads additional public roads that abut a subdivision at the time of the approval of a plat application for the subdivision.
- (11) Street Names, Numbers, Signage, and Dedication.
- (a) All roads and streets must be named or numbered and marked by the developer in compliance with these regulations, the County addressing protocols, and the regulations of the regional 9-1-1 network managed by the applicable regional Council of Governments (“COG”).
 - (b) The plat application must include a certificate from the COG confirming the name or road number is reserved for roads laid out in the subdivision.
 - (c) All road signs must be designed in conformity with the active Texas Department of Transportation Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
 - (d) A developer must dedicate any new roads, streets, rights-of-way, alleys, or easements, in the manner required by law to set aside such roads, streets, rights-of-way, alleys, or easements to public use. Private subdivisions must comply with the COG 9-1-1 requirements.
- (12) Border County Rules. Pursuant to Section 232.025 of the Texas Local Government Code, the following and additional requirements shall apply to the internal roads in a subdivision which is subject to the Border County Rules described in the Regulations:
- (a) a right-of-way on a street or road that functions as a main artery in a subdivision, of a width of not less than 50 feet or more than 100 feet is required.
 - (b) a right-of-way on any other street or road in the subdivision of not less than 40 feet or more than 70 feet is required;
 - (c) the shoulder-to-shoulder width on collector or main artery roads within the right-of-way must be not less than 32 feet or more than 56 feet, and the shoulder-to-shoulder width on any other street or road be not less than 25 feet or more than 35 feet;
 - (d) the County hereby adopts, based on the amount and kind of travel over each street or road in a subdivision, reasonable specifications relating to the construction of each street or road: as described in these Regulations;
 - (e) the County hereby adopts reasonable specifications to provide adequate drainage for each street or road in a subdivision in accordance with standard engineering practices: as described in these Regulations;
 - (f) each purchase contract made between a subdivider and a purchaser of land in the subdivision shall contain a statement describing how and when water, sewer, electricity, and gas services will be made available to the subdivision; and
 - (g) the subdivider of the tract execute a bond or other financial security in the manner provided by Section 232.027 of the Texas Local Government Code.

EXHIBIT V
BORDER COUNTY RULES – SPECIAL DEFINITIONS

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, the following special definitions shall apply regarding the Border County Rules described in these Regulations, whether the term or phrase appears in capital letters or in bolded, italicized, or underlined print.

- (1) “Board” means the Texas Water Development Board.
- (2) “Common promotional plan” means any plan or scheme of operation undertaken by a single subdivider or a group of subdividers acting in concert, either personally or through an agent, to offer for sale or lease lots when the land is: (a) contiguous or part of the same area of land; or (b) known, designated, or advertised as a common unit or by a common name.
- (3) “Executive administrator” means the executive administrator of the Texas Water Development Board.
- (4) “Floodplain” means any area in the 100-year floodplain that is susceptible to being inundated by water from any source or that is identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Sections 4001 through 4127).
- (5) “Lease” includes an offer to lease.
- (6) “Lot” means a parcel into which land that is intended for residential use is divided. “Lot of Record” means a: (a) lot, the boundaries of which were established by a plat recorded in the office of the county clerk before September 1, 1989, that has not been subdivided after September 1, 1989; or (b) lot, the boundaries of which were established by a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance, a contract of sale, or other executory contract to convey real property that has been legally executed and recorded in the office of the county clerk before September 1, 1989, that has not been subdivided after September 1, 1989.
- (7) “Minimum state standards” means the minimum standards set out for: (a) adequate drinking water by or under Section 16.343(b)(1), Texas Water Code; (b) adequate sewer facilities by or under Section 16.343(c)(1), Texas Water Code; or (c) the treatment, disposal, and management of solid waste by or under Chapters 361 and 364, Texas Health and Safety Code.
- (8) “Plat” means a map, chart, survey, plan, or replat containing a description of the subdivided land with ties to permanent landmarks or monuments.
- (9) “Sell” includes an offer to sell.
- (10) “Sewer,” “sewer services,” or “sewer facilities” means treatment works as defined by Section 17.001, Water Code, or individual, on-site, or cluster treatment systems such as septic tanks and includes drainage facilities and other improvements for proper functioning of septic tank systems.
- (11) “Subdivide” means to divide the surface area of land into lots intended primarily for residential use.
- (12) “Subdivider” means an individual, firm, corporation, or other legal entity that directly or indirectly subdivides land into lots for sale or lease as part of a common promotional plan in the ordinary course of business.
- (13) “Subdivision” means an area of land that has been subdivided into lots for sale or lease.
- (14) “Utility” means a person, including a legal entity or political subdivision, that provides the services of: (a) an electric utility, as defined by Section 31.002, Texas Utilities Code; (b) a gas utility, as defined by Section 101.003, Texas Utilities Code; and (c) a water and sewer utility, as defined by Section 13.002, Texas Water Code.

EXHIBIT W
BORDER COUNTY RULES -- VARIANCES

1. Border County Rules – Variances from Platting Requirements (§ 232.043, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) On the request of a subdivider who created an unplatted subdivision or a resident purchaser of a lot in the subdivision, the Commissioners Court (or “Court”) may grant a:
 - (i) delay or variance from compliance with the subdivision requirements in Sections 232.023(b) (8) or (9) [relating to certain drainage requirements], 232.025(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) [relating to certain road width and drainage requirements], or 232.030(c)(2), (3), (5), or (6) [relating to certain solid waste disposal, road, electric and gas service, and floodplain management requirements] of the Texas Local Government Code; or
 - (ii) delay or variance for an individual lot from compliance with the requirements prescribed by the Model Subdivision Rules adopted under Section 16.343, of the Texas Water Code, for: (1) the distance that a structure must be set back from roads or property lines; or (2) the number of single-family, detached dwellings that may be located on a lot.
- (b) If the Court makes a written finding that the subdivider who created the unplatted subdivision no longer owns property in the subdivision, the Court may grant a delay or variance under this section only if:
 - (i) a majority of the lots in the subdivision in Zavala County, Texas were sold before September 1, 1995;
 - (ii) a majority of the resident purchasers in the subdivision sign a petition supporting the delay or variance;
 - (iii) the person requesting the delay or variance submits to the Court: (1) a description of the water and sewer service facilities that will be constructed or installed to service the subdivision; (2) a statement specifying the date by which the water and sewer service facilities will be fully operational; and (3) a statement signed by an engineer licensed in this state certifying that the plans for the water and sewer facilities meet the minimum state standards;
 - (iv) the Court finds that the unplatted subdivision at the time the delay or variance is requested is developed in a manner and to an extent that compliance with specific platting requirements is impractical or contrary to the health or safety of the residents of the subdivision; and
 - (v) the subdivider who created the unplatted subdivision has not violated local law, federal law, or state law, excluding Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code, in subdividing the land for which the delay or variance is requested, if the subdivider is the person requesting the delay or variance.
- (c) If the Court makes a written finding that the subdivider who created the unplatted subdivision owns property in the subdivision, the Court may grant a provisional delay or variance only if the requirements of Subsection (b) are satisfied. The Court may issue a final grant of the delay or variance only if the Court has not received objections from the Texas Attorney General before the 91st day after the date the Court submits the record of its proceedings to the attorney general as prescribed by Subsection (d).
- (d) If the Court grants a delay or variance under this section, the Court shall: (i) make findings specifying the reason compliance with each requirement is impractical or contrary to the health or safety of residents of the subdivision; (ii) keep a record of its proceedings and include in the record documentation of the findings and the information submitted under Subsection (b); and (iii) submit a copy of the record to the Texas Attorney General.
- (e) The failure of the Texas Attorney General to comment or object to a delay or variance granted under this section does not constitute a waiver of or consent to the validity of the delay or variance granted.
- (f) This section does not affect a civil suit filed against, a criminal prosecution of, or the validity of a penalty imposed on a subdivider for a violation of law, regardless of the date on which the violation occurred.

2. Border County Rules – Variances from Replatting Requirements (§ 232.042, Texas Local Government Code).

- (a) On request of a subdivider or resident purchaser, the Court may grant a delay or a variance from compliance with Section 232.040 of the Texas Local Government Code [relating to replatting] as provided by this section.
- (b) The Court may grant a delay of two years if the reason for the delay is to install utilities. A person may apply for one renewal of a delay under this subsection. To obtain an initial delay under this subsection, a subdivider must: (i) identify the affected utility providers; (ii) provide the terms and conditions on which service may be provided; and (iii) provide a certified letter from each utility provider stating that it has the right to serve the area and it will serve the area.
- (c) The Court may grant a delay or a variance for a reason other than a reason described by Subsection (b) if it is shown that compliance would be impractical or would be contrary to the health and safety of residents of the subdivision. The Court must issue written findings stating the reasons why compliance is impractical.
- (d) A delay or a variance granted by the Court is valid only if the Court notifies the Texas Attorney General of the delay or variance and the reasons for the delay or variance not later than the 30th day after the date the Court grants the delay or variance.
- (e) Until approved water and sewer services are made available to the subdivision, the subdivider of land for which a delay is granted under this section must provide at no cost to residents: (i) 25 gallons of potable water a day for each resident and a suitable container for storing the water; and (ii) suitable temporary sanitary wastewater disposal facilities.

EXHIBIT X
MODEL SUBDIVISION RULES – SPECIAL DEFINITIONS

Pursuant to 31 TAC § 364.18 and notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated in these Regulations, the following special definitions shall apply regarding the Model Subdivision Rules described in these Regulations (unless the context clearly indicates otherwise), whether the term or phrase appears in capital letters or in bolded, italicized, or underlined print.

- (1) Commission -- the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and any of its predecessor or successor entities.
- (2) Commissioners Court (or Court) -- the Commissioners Court of Zavala County, Texas.
- (3) County – Zavala County, Texas.
- (4) Drinking Water -- all water distributed by any agency or individual, public or private, for the purpose of human consumption, use in the preparation of foods or beverages, cleaning any utensil or article used in the course of preparation or consumption of food or beverages for human beings, human bathing, or clothes washing.
- (5) Engineer -- a person licensed and authorized to practice engineering in the State of Texas under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.
- (6) Final Plat – a map or drawing and any accompanying material of a proposed subdivision prepared in a manner suitable for recording in the county records and prepared as described in these regulations.
- (7) Lot -- an undivided tract or parcel of land.
- (8) Non-Public Water System -- any water system supplying water for domestic purposes which is not a public water system.
- (9) OSSF -- on-site sewage facilities as that term is defined in rules and/or regulations adopted by the Commission, including, but not limited to, 30 TAC Chapter 285.
- (10) Platted -- recorded with the County in an official plat record.
- (11) Public Water System – a system for the provision to the public of water for human consumption through pipes or other constructed conveyances, which includes all uses described under the definition for drinking water. Such a system must have at least 15 service connections or serve at least 25 individuals at least 60 days out of the year. This term includes any collection, treatment, storage, and distribution facilities under the control of the operator of such system and used primarily in connection with such system; and any collection or pretreatment storage facilities not under such control which are used primarily in connection with such system. Two or more systems with each having a potential to serve less than 15 connections or less than 25 individuals but owned by the same person, firm, or corporation and located on adjacent land will be considered a public water system when the total potential service connections in the combined systems are 15 or greater or if the total number of individuals served by the combined systems total 25 or more at least 60 days out of the year. Without excluding other meanings of the terms “individual” or “served,” an individual shall be deemed to be served by a water system if he lives in, uses as his place of employment, or works in a place to which drinking water is supplied from the system.
- (12) Purchaser -- shall include purchasers under executory contracts for conveyance of real property.
- (13) Retail Public Utility -- any entity meeting the definition of a retail public utility as defined in the Texas Water Code § 13.002.
- (14) Sewerage Facilities – the devices and systems which transport domestic wastewater from residential property, treat the wastewater, and dispose of the treated water in accordance with the minimum state standards contained or referenced in these rules.
- (15) Subdivider -- any owner of land or authorized agent thereof proposing to divide or dividing land so as to constitute a subdivision.
- (16) Subdivision -- any tract of land divided into two or more parts that results in the creation of two or more lots of five acres or less intended for residential purposes. A subdivision includes re-subdivision (replat) of land which was previously divided.
- (17) TAC -- Texas Administrative Code, as compiled by the Texas Secretary of State.
- (18) Water Facilities -- any devices and systems which are used in the supply, collection, development, protection, storage, transmission, treatment, and/or retail distribution of water for safe human use and consumption.